

UNCLASSIFIED

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
Headquarters
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

ORIGINAL

3/JWN/jds
5750
2 January 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 5th Marine Regiment
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December 1967 to 31 December 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. C. McNaughton
G. C. McNAUGHTON

2nd BATTALION 5TH MARINES
1ST MARINE DIVISION
FPO SAN FRANCISCO
DEC 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
Headquarters
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December 1967 to 31 December 1967.

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Appendix *A*

✓B

✓C

✓D

✓E

S-3 Journal
Day & Night Activities
Situation Reports
Operation Order 28-67
" " 29-67

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY, 2D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES DECEMBER 1967I. ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

A. Location: 1-31 December 1967, An Hoa, RVN

B. Commanding Officer, Staff Officers, and Company Commanders:

Commanding Officer	LtCol G. C. McNAUGHTON	1-31 Dec67
Executive Officer	Major R. J. SALVATI	1-31 Dec67
Awaiting Assignment	LtCol E. C. CHEATHAM JR.	28-31 Dec67
S-1	1stLt L. D. ORLANDO	1-31 Dec67
S-2	Major E. G. DYER	1-31 Dec67
S-3	Major T. L. YOUNGMAN	1-31 Dec67
S-3A	1stLt J. W. NEWTON	1-10 Dec67
	Capt I. A. DUFFY	11-31 Dec67
S-3B	1stLt J. W. NEWTON	11-31 Dec67
S-3C	2ndLt T. D. MARTIN	18-31 Dec67
S-4	2ndLt G. R. HOFMANN	1-17 Dec67
	Capt G. W. POWERS	18-19 Dec67
	2ndLt G. R. HOFMANN	20-31 Dec67
S-4A	2ndLt G. R. HOFMANN	18-19 Dec67
S-5	1stLt R. J. LONG	1-31 Dec67
CommO	Capt D. J. POWERS	1-31 Dec67
SupplyO	1stLt T. D. LEE	1-31 Dec67
CO, H&SCo	1stLt J. P. PINDEL JR.	1-31 Dec67
CO, CoE	Capt S. K. MCKEE III	1-31 Dec67
CO, CoF	Capt M. P. DOWNS	1-31 Dec67
CO, CoG	Capt C. E. MEADOWS	1-31 Dec67
CO, CoH	Capt G. W. BOWERS	1-17 Dec67
	Capt G. R. CHRISTMAS	18-31 Dec67

C. Supporting and Attached Units:

5th Plat, 29th CA Co, USA
 Btry E, 2/11
 Sec, Btry G, 29th Arty, USA
 Det, Mort Btry, 3/11
 2nd Plat, Co A, 1st Tank Bn
 4th Plat, Co A, 3rd Amtrac Bn
 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, 11th MT Bn
 Det, 1st MT Bn
 Det, 1st Dent Co
 Det, Hq Co, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv (ISO)
 Det, Comm Co, Hq Bn (RR)
 Det, 13 ITT
 Det, 3rd CIT
 Det, 1st IT (VN)
 Det, ARVN LSM TM (VN)
 Det, RR & Const Co, 7th Comm Bn

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

LSU, 1st FSR, FLC
 Const Bn Maint U 301, PW NSA
 Det Serv Co, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv (PX)
 Det, Hq Co, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv (PO)
 Det, 15th Aerial Port Sqdrn (USAF)
 Det, 1st Radio Bn, FMF
 1st Plat, 3rd 8" HOW Btry
 Det, 7th Engr Bn
 Det, MAG-12, MATCU-67
 Crash Crew, MAG-16
 TAFDAS, MA3S
 Weather Tm, MAG-16
 Cap Hq, w/3 CAP3

D. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHERS</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
44	1176	3	59	20	380
				1	39
				2	9
					4
					USMC
					USN
					USA
					USAF

II. NARRATIVE SUMMARY. - Two Battalion (-) search and destroy/"hole hunt" operations were conducted by 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines during the month, each meeting with satisfactory results. On 4 December, the village of PHU NHUAN (3) was cordoned by Companies F and H while Company G provided the initial sweep element. Methodical probing and searching of any likely enemy hiding place resulted in the location of many tunnels, caves, and supplies, as well as VC kills. The second operation, conducted 19-21 December was a success, in that again long time VC hiding places were found and destroyed, while substantial quantities of enemy supplies were confiscated.

Mines and booby traps along the Liberty Road from AN HOA to PHU LAC (6) remained a problem throughout the month. Casualties were frequent as 2/5 Marines worked day and night to keep the all important MSR open. Working in conjunction with personnel from the AN HOA Complex Security Guard, outposts, roadsweeps and combat patrols moved daily along the road. In addition, Marines from the 7th Engineer Battalion worked long hours providing a hard surface cover for the road in anticipation of the oncoming monsoons. Security was provided by 2/5 Marines.

A close eye was kept on the NONG SON Company Outpost, as mounting intelligence reports indicated increasing enemy activity. The Battalion S-2, working in close conjunction with the Fire Support Coordinator planned H & I fires only after a careful consideration of all information available. Concurrently, artillery fire missions hammered suspected enemy positions.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

During the month, 2/5 Marines grew to respect the professional skill and courage of the men of the AN HOA Industrial Complex Security Guard. Daily, the security guard accompanied Marine road sweep security units on the Liberty Road. Insisting on moving on the point, the spirited Vietnamese proved invaluable in the location and destruction of enemy mines and booby traps.

On 29 December, the 2/5 Command Group was called to the field to take command of Companies E and G in Operation AUBURN. Under able leadership, 2/5 units established contact, accounted for several enemy kills and quickly secured Regimental Objective 2, (AT993534). On 30 December the Command Group returned to AN HOA while the two companies remained OPCON to 3/5.

III. SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. Personnel and Administration.

1. Casualties.

KIA	BATTLE		MIA	SERIOUS	NON-BATTLE		TOTAL
	WIA	DOW			NON-SERIOUS	DEATH	
13	53	2	0	3	11	1	83

2. Joined during December

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
14	178	1	12

3. Transferred during December

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
6	172	2	1

4. Narrative Summary: Chargeable strength remained above 90% of the manning level for the complete month of December. The Battalion is presently in Class I with 99% of the manning level. Critical shortages in the enlisted ranks are 3 GySgt's and 12 SSgt's 0369. Present critical officer shortages are 1 Capt 0402, 1 Capt 0202, and 1 WO 0130.

5. Problem Areas.

a. Administrative supplies continue to be unavailable. The Battalion presently has a limited supply of fitness reports, VA Insurance Forms for SGLI and mimeograph paper.

b. Office machines, especially typewriters, are in poor condition and the time required for repair is excessive.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

B. Discipline, Law and Order.

1. Courts-Martial; Tried 4 Pending 4
2. Non-Judicial Punishment 11
 - a. By Battalion Commander 6
 - b. By Company Commander 5

C. Morale, PX and Chaplain's Activities.

1. Morale is considered excellent.
2. The Marine Corps Exchange located at AN HOA provides excellent service. The exchange is resupplied with the arrival of convoys from DANANG. All necessities are available and sufficient stock is always maintained.
3. Chaplain's Activities: A total of 19 Protestant and 24 Catholic Masses were conducted during the month. Four hundred and eighty Marines attended the Protestant Services while four hundred and fifty-six Marines participated in the Catholic Masses which were conducted by the Division Chaplain. The Battalion Chaplain conducted a memorial service for the 2/5 Marines killed during the month of December: 210 men participated in the service. The Battalion Chaplain visited 8 companies in the field and visited 74 hospitalized Marines: 27 at 1st Medical Battalion and 47 at the Naval Support Activity Hospital. There was a total of 506 men receiving the Holy Sacrament; 74 Protestant and 432 Catholics. The Battalion Chaplain attended two Division Chaplain's meetings. The Jewish Chaplain visited 2/5. There were four Jewish Layleader Services held with 22 attending. The Battalion Chaplain also conducted 18 professional counseling interviews and delivered 5 lectures; four were on Religion in Vietnam with 193 men attending and one was on Moral Guidance with 41 men attending.

D. Intelligence.

1. General. Information received from various sources, when processed, resulted in usable intelligence. Sources include: 1st Marine Division G-2, 5th Marine Regiment S-2, 7th Marine Regiment S-2, 3rd CIT, 13th ITT, DUC DUC District DIOCC, AN HOA and NONG SON Industrial Complex, and inhabitants of the 2/5 TAOR.

a. Liaison visits were made to DUC DUC District Headquarters, and AN HOA and NONG SON Security elements to supplement information from the above sources.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Screening of all information, spot reports, recon reports, A/O reports, interrogation and captured document reports, and close coordination with FSCC allowed this Battalion to adjust its nightly H & I and TPQ 10 fires to the maximum advantage.

c. The S-2 Scouts and Kit Carson Scouts were utilized in various intelligence gathering roles. They were assigned to companies in the field and they participated in a section ambush in an attempt to determine the direction of travel and river crossing points of main force units in this TAOR. The S-2 and Kit Carson Scouts assisted in screening detainees during hole hunting operations on 4 December and 19 December. In addition, classes were conducted to include scouting and patrolling, map reading, handling of POW's and captured equipment, FO procedures, and proper radio and voice procedures.

2. Sub teams of the 3rd CIT and 13th ITT assisted the S-2 section in intelligence gathering. Information obtained from detainees was exploited when tactically possible. On a Battalion cordon of PHU NHUAN (3) on 4 December a total of 340 Vietnamese were screened. Of these, 7 were detained for further questioning. During the cordon of PHU NHUAN (2) on 19 December 251 detainees were screened; 5 were detained.

3. S-2 provided a total 9 hours of troop indoctrination for personnel newly assigned to this Battalion. Instruction was given on handling of captured personnel and equipment, the rewards fund, the Kit Carson Scouts, security of classified information, and the nature of the enemy forces within the TAOR. The proper reporting of information gained in the field is emphasized at these classes.

4. Intelligence information is disseminated daily at the Battalion Commanders Briefing and as required. Intelligence briefings cover events of the preceding 24 hours. Dissemination is accomplished by personal contact and spot reports.

5. Statistics of Casualties and Equipment.

KIA (CONF)	1
KIA (PROB)	5
DETAINEES	42
POW	1

-5-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIL DEFENDANTS	20
INNOCENT CIVILIANS	21
SATCHEL CHARGES	3
DOCUMENTS	3
MINE COMPONENT PARTS	
AK-47 MAGAZINE	1
M-16 MAGAZINE	1
5.56 AMMO	20 rds
RICE	2,950 lbs
SHORTS	2 pr
PACK	1
KHAKI TROUSERS	2 pr
PANCHO	1
KHAKI SHIRT	3
BOUNCING BETTY MINE	1 DESTROYED
81mm MORTAR ROUNDS	3 DESTROYED
60mm MORTAR ROUNDS	5 DESTROYED
GUNPOWDER	12 lbs DESTROYED
M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPS	4 DESTROYED
BOX MINE CONTAINERS	5 DESTROYED
TIME FUZE	18 FEET DESTROYED
SPIDER HOLES	30 DESTROYED
TUNNEL COMPLEXES	246 FEET DESTROYED
TRENCHS	40 FEET DESTROYED
CAVE	1 DESTROYED

-6-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TRENCHLINES	60 FEET DESTROYED
BOX MINES	2 DESTROYED
AP MINES	8 DESTROYED
AT MINE	1 DESTROYED
BOATS	1 DESTROYED

E. Training.

1. During December 193 new personnel attended the Battalion Indoctrination Course. Special emphasis was placed on the operation and maintenance of the M-16 rifle. Emphasis has also been placed on enemy use of booby traps and how to avoid these devices.

2. The Battalion S-3 section held a class on the Starlight Scope this month. This included instruction on the mechanics of the scope, care of it and a daytime and nighttime period of live fire sighting with the scope.

3. 2/5 personnel attended the following schools in December:

Vietnamese Language School (III MAF) - 2
 Vietnamese Language School (Okinawa) - 2
 NCO Leadership School (Okinawa) - 2
 ACFT Flares Briefing/Demonstration - 1
 ANLPS-6 Radar Training - 5

4. Company Commanders conducted the following training during the month of December:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>	<u>NO. MEN</u>
a. <u>Company E</u>		
Care & Cleaning of the M-16	30	194
M-16 Inspections	30	194
Fam Fire M-16	2	221
First Aid	1	87
Small Unit Leadership	1	27
Care & Cleaning of the M-60	3	40
Basic Communications	3	96
Clothing Inspections	2	220
782 Gear Inspections	6	210
Map Reading & Compass	3	93
Supporting Arms	1	93
Scouting & Patrolling	2	37
Squad in the Attack (live fire)	5	57
Offensive Tactics	3	93

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>	<u>NO. MEN</u>
b. <u>Company F</u>		
Rifle Platoon in the Defense	3	145
60mm Mortar Gun Drill	1	20
Map Reading & Compass	1	40
Squad Patrolling	1	70
Fam Fire of M-16	4	185
Care & Cleaning of M-16	11	183
M-16 Inspection	12	186
Claymore Mines	1	78
LAAW	1	61
Hand Grenades	.5	43
106 Recoilless Rifle	1	35
Defensive Warfare	1	18
c. <u>Company G</u>		
Fam Fire of M-16	4	165
First Aid	1	138
Field Sanitation	1	138
Personnel Inspection	2	165
782 Gear Inspection	2	165
Immediate Action Drills	3	141
Patrolling	5	172
Range Estimation	3	172
Artillery Adjusting	3	15
Terrain Appreciation	3	172
60mm Mortar Gun Drill	2	16
Riot Control	4	46
d. <u>Company H</u>		
Map Reading & Compass	4	165
Artillery	3	143
Personal Hygiene	1	175
Radio Procedure	1	180
Ambush Techniques	6	184
First Aid	1	178
Fam Fire of M-16	5	197
M-16 Inspections	15	203
Care & Cleaning of M-16	15	203
Spot Reports & Med-evacs	1.7	183
Tactics	3	186
Civil Affairs	2	183
e. <u>H&S Company</u>		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>	<u>NO. MEN</u>
(1) <u>Flame Section</u>		
Care & Cleaning of M-16	15	14
M-16 Inspection	15	14
Fam Fire of M-16	7	14
(2) <u>106mm RR Platoon</u>		
M-16 Inspections	11	11
Care & Cleaning of M-16	10	7
Safety of M-16	4	8
Personnel Inspections	3	9
Safety Instruction on M274A2	5	10
(3) <u>81mm Mortar Platoon</u>		
Care & Cleaning of M-16	13	24
M-16 Inspection	8	24
Gun Drill	6	18
Plotting Board	5	8
M-60	3	14
782 Gear Inspection	1.5	20
81mm Nomenclature	4.5	23
Fam Firing Of Mortar	3	14
(4) <u>Motor Transport</u>		
Safe Driving Lecture	2	14
Drivers School on M-274	12	9
Care & Cleaning of M-16	10	7
M-16 Inspection	10	7
(5) <u>Comm Platoon</u>		
Care & Cleaning of M-16	15	54
Care & Cleaning of .45	15	54
.45 Pistol Inspection	15	54
Safety with the M-16	2	54
Safety with the .45	2	54
(6) <u>Mess Section</u>		
Personal & Mess Hall	2	18
Sanitation		
Care & Cleaning of M-16	10	18
M-16 Inspection	10	18

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>	<u>NO. MEN</u>
(7) <u>Battalion Supply</u>		
Missing Gear Statement	1	7
Formal Accounting	1	6
Care & Cleaning of M-16	8	13
M-16 Inspection	8	20
Shipping & Receiving	1	7
Informal Accounting	1	7
(8) <u>S-1</u>		
Care & Cleaning of M-16	15	10
Individual Protective Measures	.5	10
UCMJ	.5	10
First Aid	.5	10
Office Administration	.5	10
VC & NVA Booby Traps	.5	10
Personal Hygiene	.5	10
M-16 Inspections	15	10
Fam Fire of M-16	5	10
(9) <u>S-2</u>		
Care & Cleaning of M-16	13	8
M-16 Inspections	6	8
Handling of Detainees	2	5
Map Reading	1	5
Compass	1	5
FO Procedures	2.5	6
Comm & Voice Procedures	2.5	7
POW's	2	8
VC Weapons	2	7
TAOR	1	6
Ambushes	1	7
(10) <u>S-3</u>		
Care & Cleaning of the M-16	9	5
FAM Fire of M-16	3	5
M-16 Inspection	9	5
Office Administration	4	7
Base Defense	7	7
Responsibilities of the S-3	3	6
Operation of the COC Bunker	12	7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>	<u>NO. MEN</u>
(11) S-4		
Care and Cleaning of M-16	10	9
Mines and Booby Traps	1	7
Map and Compass Reading	1	5
Scouting and Patrolling	1	7
M-16 Inspection	10	8
Fam Fire of M-16	6	7
(12) S-5		
Care and Cleaning of M-16	7	1
M-16 Inspection	7	1
Fam Firing of M-16	6	1
Civil Affairs	2	1

F. Special Operations.

1. Intense local patrolling around the NONG SON Company Outpost, (AT814383), insured maximum recon/security at that position. Continued surveillance of the SONG THU BON, from the upper NONG SON position provided effective implementation of the Waterway Control plan. The employment of night seeing devices made clandestine river crossing a dangerous undertaking for the VC.
2. Without sacrifice of outpost security, PHU LAC (6) (AT925527) Marines directed major efforts toward the security of Liberty Road. Squad observation posts covered the road by day, while continuous ambush activity thwarted VC attempts to close the road at night.
3. Daily screening/recon patrols worked the area immediately around the AN HOA Combat Base, denying the enemy adequate assembly areas. Concurrently, longer ranging platoon patrol bases, were employed in areas of known VC sanctuaries.
4. Nocturnal Combat patrols, listening posts, and ambushes were employed on a continual basis adjacent to all 3 Combat positions. When the tactical situation warranted, nearby CAP N-2 and CAP N-3 were reinforced by Marines from the AN HOA Combat Base. In this manner, the VC were kept off balance, reducing the likelihood of enemy attack.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Combat engineer mine sweep teams swept the Liberty Road daily and proved highly effective in reducing the enemy mining threat. Sweep teams were accompanied by platoon size units, the presence of which reduced enemy sniper fire along the road.

6. Waterway Control was effectively implemented through constant employment of OP's and ambushes in areas of known VC crossing points. In addition, S-2 initiated "body snatch" patrols put particular emphasis on the SONG THU BON, making enemy infiltration hazardous.

7. 2nd Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines conducted a three day Search and Destroy "hole hunt" operation in the vicinity of PHU NHUAN (3) 4-7 December.

8. 2nd Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines, conducted a three day Search and Destroy "hole hunt" operation in the vicinity of PHU NHUAN (2) 19-21 December.

9. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON of Companies E & G to 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines 23-24 December.

10. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON of Companies E & G to 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines for participation in Operation AUBURN, 28-31 December.

11. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Group "ALHPA" chopped to OPCON of 5th Marine Regiment for participation in Operation AUBURN 29-30 December.

G. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Warfare and Defense.

1. CS Grenades, M-72 and CS-1 grenades and M-25A2 were utilized to help clear tunnels, caves, trench lines and bunkers during battalion company, platoon and squad sized operations and activities conducted during the month.

2. The E8, 35mm Cartridge, 16 Tube, launcher was utilized as a defensive weapon system at the NONG SON and CAP N-1 positions during the month.

H. Command and Control. LtCol G. C. McNAUGHTON commanded the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines during the month of December. The Battalion remained under the administrative control of the 5th Marine Regiment and the operational control of the 1st Marine Division.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

I. Close Combat.

1. Probing deep into VC hiding places while on two Battalion size hole hunting operations during the month, 2/5 Marines engaged with enemy forces in close combat situations on several occasions. Aggressive, intelligent patrolling ferretted out the elusive enemy forcing him to stand and fight 2/5 Marines.

a. On 1 December, 2 separate booby trap incidents resulted in the death of 1 Marine and the medical evacuation of six others. A Company G Marine, moving with a mine sweep security unit tripped an M-26 grenade in vicinity (AT910505). An LZ was secured and the Marine evacuated. At 1947H, a Company F Marine moving to an ambush position with his unit detonated a booby trap of unknown size in the vicinity of (AT908494). The incident resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 5 USMC WIA (EVAC).

b. On 3 December, a CAP N-3 combined patrol working in the area north of AN HOA airstrip, received small arms fire from the vicinity of (AT888494). The unit gained fire superiority and assaulted the enemy positions. Although the enemy had broken contact and fled, detailed search led to the discovery and capture of miscellaneous documents, 1 AK-47 magazine, 1 M-16 magazine, 1 box of 5.56 ammo and 500 lbs of rice. While the military gear was forwarded to the Battalion S-2, the 500 lbs of rice was divided among the people of PHU DA (1).

c. During the month, the VC started using 10-20 lb box mines for AP purposes. On 3 December, a Company H Marine participating in a platoon combat patrol stepped on a box mine of estimated 20 lb size. An LZ was secured and the wounded Marine evacuated. Shortly thereafter, the patrol received sniper fire from the vicinity of (AT901508), which wounded one Marine. Artillery fires were directed onto the enemy position while the Marine was evacuated.

d. On 4 December, 2nd Battalion (-) (Rein), 5th Marines launched a three day hole hunting operation in PHU NHUAN (3) (AT900505) with Company F, Company G (-) and Company H (-) participating. The cordon was set in quickly and the objective swept through. Following the initial sweep a slow methodical search commenced. Again, enemy booby traps proved a hindrance.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

hampering effective Marine movement. Throughout the operation, booby traps alone accounted for 4 USMC KIA and 11 USMC WIA, while two more Marines were wounded by small arms fire. The most significant incident occurred the first day, when a Company H ambush took an enemy unit under fire dropping 4 in the initial burst. A fire team, sent out to search the killing zone, tripped a large booby trap. Two more squads were sent out to aid the wounded Marines when a second booby trap was tripped. An LZ was secured and the wounded Marines evacuated. The incident resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 VC KIA (CONF), and 2 VC KIA (PROB). Despite the difficulties encountered in movement, many spider holes, tunnels and caves were located and destroyed by 2/5 Marines. In addition, mine and booby trap components were found and also destroyed.

e. On 7 December, 2 Company F Marines providing security for the engineer sweep team, detonated two booby traps. In both incidents, LZ's were secured and the wounded Marines evacuated.

f. At 090025H, a Company H ambush operating in the vicinity (AT934527) observed 2 VC moving close to their position but not within the killing zone. The Marines adjusted to the newly developed situation and took the VC under fire. Only one VC was observed running from the area. A quick search of the killing zone was conducted and the ambush moved a 100 meters to the west. At first light, a detailed search was conducted, which revealed a booby trapped 60mm mortar round. The incident resulted in 1 VC KIA (PROB).

g. On 9 December an Otter accompanying a convoy bound for LANANG detonated an estimated 25 lb box mine in the vicinity of (AT911506). Five Marines were wounded and evacuated while the vehicle was totally destroyed by the blast and resulting fire.

h. While conducting a combat patrol on 10 December, in the vicinity of (AT929512), elements of Company H apprehended 1 VN male with 2 dud 60mm mortar rounds. The VN was apparently giving booby trap classes to 5 VN children. All were detained and forwarded to Battalion S-2.

i. On 13 December, a Company G Marine in an OP position tripped a booby trapped M-26 grenade. The wounded Marine was evacuated and a detailed search conducted of the area for other booby traps.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

j. Again on 16 December, a Company G Marine participating in an ambush patrol detonated a booby trapped 81mm mortar round in the vicinity of (AT920515). The incident resulted in one USMC WIA (EVAC) and one USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).

k. On 19 December 2nd Battalion (-), 5th Marines launched a second hole hunting operation in PHU NHUAN (2) (AT903513) with Company G and Company H participating. Again, booby traps and mines took a heavy toll of 2/5 Marines. Over the 3 day period, 5 Marines were killed and 12 more wounded. Despite the numerous booby traps, 2/5 Marines conducted a successful, detailed search of the objective area. Caves, tunnels, and fighting holes were found and destroyed, rice was confiscated, and mine components were located throughout the village.

l. On 22 December, a VN truck returning from the AN HOA Industrial Complex to DANANG detonated a 20 lb box mine in the vicinity of (AT918514). 2/5 Marines quickly moved to the damaged vehicle and established security while steps were taken by VN personnel to tow it back to AN HOA.

m. On 23 December, two booby traps and 1 15 box mine caused 1 USMC KIA, 1 AN HOA Security Guard KIA and 5 USMC WIA (EVAC). The security guard, moving in a flank element, tripped a booby trapped M-26 grenade. As Marines moved to the ally's aid, a 15 lb box mine detonated, killing 1 Marine and seriously wounding four others. An LZ was secured and all dead and wounded evacuated. Shortly thereafter, another M-26 grenade was tripped and a fifth Marine evacuated.

n. On 24 December, a Company H OP on the Liberty Road received several sniper rounds from VC in a tree-line, vicinity (AT903504). An artillery mission was called on the concealed enemy positions silencing the enemy rifles. One secondary explosion was observed and minutes later a VC was observed dragging a body from the tree-line.

o. Following the Christmas truce, the fact that the VC had utilized the stand down in active mine and booby trap planting was evident. During 26 December no less than six mines and booby traps along the Liberty Road were found while 3 more were tripped resulting in the evacuation of 3 Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

p. On the evening of 26 December, a Company E combat patrol observed 2 VC squads with helmets and weapons. Marines took the VC under fire bringing 4 down in the initial burst. As the enemy broke contact dragging 4 bodies with them, a swollen stream precluded Marine pursuit. The action resulted in 4 VC KIA (PROB).

q. On 27 December, a Company E combat patrol engaged an unknown number of VC located vicinity of (AT885490). In the initial burst of fire, 2 Marines were wounded. A fire team, sent to their aid, again came under enemy fire. Fire superiority was gained, and the wounded Marines extracted from the battle field. An LZ was secured and the Marines evacuated.

r. Booby traps again accounted for two USMC WIA (EVAC) and one VN security guard KIA on 27 December.

s. A booby trap tripped on 28 December, by a Company H Marine resulted in 2 wounded Marines. An LZ was secured and the Marines evacuated.

t. On the night of 29-30 December, unusual enemy activity was recorded. At 2100, a Company F platoon located at the PHU LAC (6) outpost came under an enemy mortar attack as 7 mortars of estimated 82mm size fell just short of the Marine wire. At 0007H, CAP N-2 located vicinity (AT888474) took approximately 200 rounds small arms fire from an unknown number of VC located vicinity (AT887476, 891475, 896475). Simultaneously, an AN HOA security guard outpost located vicinity (AT895470) was taken under fire by the enemy. Fire was returned and the enemy silenced. Twenty minutes later, 8 large explosions were observed around the CAP N-3 compound located vicinity (AT865487). A search at first light indicated that 18 box mines had been command detonated by the VC. Further investigation revealed that the explosions had resulted from the employment of crude VC mortars. All debris found at the site was forwarded to the Battalion S-2 for further study.

u. On 30 December, 6 VC ambushed 3 Popular Forces Troops in the vicinity (AT884479). The VC killed two PF's and escaped to the north. Elements of the PF platoon located with CAP N-2 swept after the VC but were unable to overtake the elusive enemy.

2. Marines of 2/5 grew knowledgeable of VC booby trapping techniques during the month, and as casualties decreased, mobility and the ability to track the enemy and engage in close combat increased.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. Fire Support.

1. Battery E, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines in direct support of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines located at AN HOA Combat Base, supported units in the field during the month of December.

2. 1st Platoon, 3rd 8" Howitzer Battery and 1st Platoon, 3rd 155mm Gun Battery, both of the 11th Marines also provided support.

3. A detachment (two 4.2" mortars) from Wiskey Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines, located at NONG SON Company Outpost (AT814383) supported company operations in that area.

4. The following is a summation of artillery support during the month of December.

a. <u>Missions</u>	<u>Obs</u>	<u>Unobs</u>	<u>H&I</u>
81mm	204	0	245
105 How	253	20	558
155 How	59	22	133
155 Gun	8	5	40
8" How	54	62	52
b. <u>Rounds Fired</u>	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>
81mm	1,632	143	653
105 How	3,486	420	231
155 How	862	69	24
155 Gun	135	0	13
8" How	712	0	0
c. <u>Rounds by type Mission:</u>	<u>Obs</u>	<u>Unobs</u>	<u>H&I</u>
81mm	1,209	0	1,219
105 How	2,347	375	1,416
155 How	497	173	285
155 Gun	41	59	48
8" How	380	177	215

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Significant Fire Support Events.

- a. The battery fired in support of Operation CITRUS 15 Dec 1967 until 23 Dec 1967 while continuing to support 2/5 Marines in the field.
- b. During the period 24-25 Dec 1967 Battery "E" accounted for 6 confirmed KIA's and 29 probable KIA's. These missions were called and controlled by a Recon insert and two A/O's.
- c. Battery "E" fired in close support of 2/5 Search and Destroy operations during the periods 4 Dec 1967 to 6 Dec 1967 and 19 Dec 1967 to 21 Dec 1967.

K. Air Support.

1. Tactical Air Support. During the month of December, thirteen aerial observation missions were flown in support of the battalion.
2. Logistical and Administrative Support. A total of thirty five missions, mainly for resupply, were flown during the month of December. These included 28 emergency, 42 priority and 30 routine missions.
4. TPQ-10. Forty-eight targets were hit with 74.5 tons of ordnance during the month.

L. Logistics.1. General.

- a. Logistical support of the reinforced company outpost at NONG SON and PHU LAC (6) continued during the month of December. With few exceptions, NONG SON was resupplied by air directly from the 1st Force Logistic Command at Red Beach. PHU LAC (6) was resupplied from the AN HOA Combat Base both by air and by truck convoy.
- b. Logistical support was provided for two battalion minus "hole hunting" operations. LVT's were pre-loaded with supplies and S-4 representatives were sent to the field with the battalion command group. Resupply of the battalion during these operations was effected by air.
- c. The S-4 section sent two men to the 1st Engineer Battalion for training in the operation of a hot water shower unit. Upon completion of the course, a shower unit was issued to the battalion. It is currently in operation providing the Marines of the battalion with much appreciated hot water showers.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. A battalion embarkation officer was appointed in December. A subsequent inspection of the area revealed that considerable amounts of excess gear had been accumulated during the battalion's long stay at AN HOA. Units were made aware of their excesses and were advised to reduce them. Under the direction of the embarkation officer, over 50,000 pounds of excess gear was sent to the rear during the month.

2. Supply

a. During the month of December Battalion Supply initiated action to rid itself of all excess supply items. All supplies were checked and items that were deemed unnecessary for operations in the AN HOA area were boxed for immediate retrograde movement. Under the direction of the battalion embarkation officer some 23 five-ton trucks filled with supplies were sent to DANANG for storage in a butler building recently acquired by the battalion.

b. Considerable effort was made to insure that each Marine in the battalion had adequate amounts of clothing and equipment from 1st Force Service Regiment and were issued to the troops. In addition, a complete survey of the battalion was made to determine existing clothing deficiencies. All deficiencies were ordered on a priority "02" walk through.

c. An ordnance inspection team from the 1st Force Logistic Command visited the battalion to LTI all M-16 rifles. A total of 854 weapons were inspected and of these 694 were surveyed for pitted chambers. While the inspecting team was conducting its LTI the armory made a complete check of its M-16 rifle cards to insure that all weapons were properly checked out.

3. Motor Transport

a. During the month of December a number of improvements were made to the motor transport area. Eight loads of rock were placed in the motor pool filling in many of the low areas. In addition, the motor pool was graded by the SeaBees to allow for better drainage. The SeaBees also re-dug the main drainage ditch on the north side of the motor pool. Motor transport personnel assisted in the installation of new culvert. The result was a new and wider entrance to the motor pool and one that has a greater weight capacity.

b. One M-274A2 mule drivers' school was held during the month. Of the nine Marines who attended, seven were designated qualified drivers upon completion of the course.

c. In the later part of the month four M-76 Otters were returned to DANANG by air. Three Otters, all operational, remain with the battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Battalion Aid Station.

a. Significant Events: A medical technical inspection was held on 19 December 1967. An overall grade of satisfactory, with many noteworthy areas, was assigned.

b. Average number of Vietnamese patients seen daily totaled 49. A total of 1,223 Vietnamese patients were seen this month with 27 requiring medical evacuation.

c. An average of 47 military patients were seen daily. A total of 1,170 military patients were seen this month with 37 patients referred to out patient clinics.

d. Routine Medical Complaints.

(1)	Diarrhoea	16
(2)	URI	12
(3)	Dermatitis	15
(4)	Stomach Disorders	15
(5)	Ear Infections	3
(6)	Immersion Foot	2

e. The most significant disease this month was malaria. Preventive measures are still in effect to curb the incidence of malaria in this area.

5. Communications Platoon.

a. Tech Shop - The communications platoon tech shop handled 108 pieces of equipment during December 1967. Seventy-five of these pieces of equipment belonged to 2/5, 33 pieces of equipment belonged to attached units and units in direct support of 2/5. Company E's radios were called in for LTI's (Limited Technical Inspection) as well as for sensitivity and power alignment checks. Significant contributions to the maintainance of battalion comm equipment were evident by the speedy repair of 17 H-138 handsets, 23 RT 505's (PRC-25 transmitter and receiver units), 13 H-44 chest set telephones and 9 TA 222's (line packs for switchboard SB-22).

b. Radio Section - Battalion radio operators continued to instruct new personnel in the operation of the PRC 25's. Classes were given to company and platoon radio operators on comm procedure, PM, and waterproofing of the PRC-25.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The radio platoon has devised a means of repairing tape antennas (AT-892) when because of extensive use in the field they become inoperable. Utilizing 5/8" banding wire and inserting these straps cut to varying lengths between the layers of the old antennad down to the rubber base the propagating requirements for the antenna are met. Two holes are drilled in the new antenna strips and 3/4" bolts inserted. One hole must be near the base and the second hole about 2" above the first. When this is completed rubber tape must be wrapped around the bolts and at strategic points along the length of the antenna. This tape antenna will allow the radio to transmit and receive to its fullest capabilities. At this time, 8 of these tape antennas repaired as described are in use and every indication received by the radio section gives substance to the opinion that the repaired antennas will hold up as well as a new one.

c. Wire Section - the wire section was actively engaged in installing a five pair cable from the switchboard to the radio relay site during the month of December. Daily trouble shooting of wire lines, in particular those to the two CAP locations, was accomplished. This will be a continuing problem but one which the wire section will have to live with because of the relative insecure location of the CAP telephon lines.

d. Message Center - This month handled a total of 1400 incoming messages and 250 outgoing. This is highly unusual for an infantry battalion message center since normally a battalion message center will only handle 600-700 messages a month. Certainly the reason the battalion handles twice as much traffic as normally processed is predicated on the fact that the battalion is OPCON to division. One KW-7 teletype scrambler was repaired this month by 1st FSR. Currently 1 AN/TGC-14A(V) teletypewriter is at 1st FSR for third echelon repair.

6. Engineers.

a. With few exceptions, road sweeps were conducted between AN HOA and PHU LAC (6) every day during the month. No road sweeps were conducted to HONG SON.

b. One engineer assisted the SeaBees during the laying of the new runway matting. Through the employment of demolitions, anchors were set to hold the new runway matting in place.

c. Two man demolition teams were assigned to the battalion's units during the 2 hole hunting operation conducted this month. Approximately 800 lbs of C-4 were used on each operation. Spider holes, caves, tunnels and other emplacements were destroyed.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

M Civil Affairs/Civic Action.

1. General. During this Reporting Period 2/5, S-5 was active in supplying rice to and dealing with the refugees on both Battalion "hole hunting" operations at PHU NHUAN (3) (AT90750 and PHU NHUAN (2) (AT896515). The S-5 was representative on both operations who combined efforts with the Army Civil Affairs Section. The S-5 also conducted a Christmas Celebration for the children of the AN HOA area on 24 December 1967. Another Christmas Celebration was held for the NONG SON area on 30 December 1967. BAS is still treating Vietnamese at the Vietnamese Dispensary, and is continuing to train Vietnamese women for nursing. This is a part of the "help your people" project. All three CAP Units in our TAOR continue to do a fine job in their CAOR.

The PSY-OPS Section has been busy requesting leaflet drop and aerial broadcasts in VC controlled areas. The PSY-OPS section also co-ordinated leaflet drops with the two operations conducted this month. The S-5 looks forward to improvements in PSY-OPS as soon as the much needed personnel are provided.

2. Medical Assistance. The 2/5 BAS has done a fine job in support of the Civic Action Program this month at the 2/5 Vietnamese Dispensary. The following is a breakdown of the treatment administered.

- (a) BAS: 302 Male, 351 Female, 567 Children
- (b) TOTAL: 1,220

3. Personal Assistance

- (a) 1,200 lbs of Rice
- (b) 300 lbs of Bulgar
- (c) 818 Sheets of Tin
- (d) 10 Bags of Cement

4. Evacuation Assistance

- (a) 10 Male
- (b) 5 Female
- (c) 11 Children
- (d) 26 Total

5. Public Improvements(a) Planning Stage

- 1. Water Piping Projects to MAU CHANH (AT888471) and THANH MY (AT856477).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) In Progress

1. High School at MY SON (AT893468)
2. Hospital at MY SON (AT893468)

(c) Completed

1. THANH MY Refugee Settlement (AT857478)

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

030001 H - 032400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0928	21	H 2 A	Set in	
0938	22	H 1	Med Evac completed	
1019	23	G 3	Ckpt 3	
1030	24	G 2	2 VC at 912513	
1046	25	G 3	Ckpt 5	
1125	26	G 3	At Paris	
1131	27	H 1	Ckpt 1	
1215	28	G 3	Departing	
1219	29	H 1	Ckpt 2	
1220	30	T 2	In stalemate	
1242	31	G 3	Ckpt 5	
1303	32	G 3	Ckpt 4	
1352	33	G 3	Ckpt 3	
1356	34	F 3	Departing	
1404	35	F 3	Ckpt 2	
1410	36	F 3	Ckpt 3	
1429	37	F 3	Held up - stuck amtrac	
1431	38	F 3	Both amtrac's stuck	
1440	39	G 2	Ckpt 2	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

030001 H - 032400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0006	1	Y 5	In stalemate	
0545	2	Y	LP's in stalemate	
0550	3	G 1	LP's returning	
0555	4	E	LP's 1 2 3 & stinger returning	
0620	5	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
0743	6	F 2	Departing	
0755	7	G 3	Departing	
0758	8	G 3	Ckpt 1	
0804	9	H 3	In stalemate	
0809	10	H 1 A	Departing	
0809	11	G 1 A	Ckpt 1	
0823	12	G 1 A	Ckpt 2	
0839	13	E 3 A	Departing	
0843	14	F 1	In stalemate	
0857	15	H 2 A	Departing	
0857	16	E 1 A	Set in	
0900	17	H 1	Hit booby trap Req EngMed	
0910	18	F 3	In stalemate	
0912	19	H	JLD 7231 Pfc	
0922	20	G 3	Ckpt 3	

Page No. 1

*M-Map,
F-File

T-Troops, S-Staff

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

02001 H - 022400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1400	40	G 1	Ckpt 5	
1416	41	G 1	Ckpt 4	
1428	42	G 1	Ckpt 3	
1436	43	G 1	Ckpt 2	
1445	44	G 1	In stalemate	
1803	45	F 1	Departing	
1812	46	F 1	Ckpt 2	
1846	47	E 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1852	48	E 1 A	In position	
1857	49	F 1	Ckpt 2	
1902	50	F3	Set in	
1906	51	E 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
1908	52	E2A & 3B	Leaving stalemate	
1918	53	E2A & 3B	Set in	
1919	54	Y LP 2	Set in	
1920	55	G	LP's 1 2 3 Set in	
1930	56	E	Night activities set in	
1940	57	F 1	Set in	
2400	58	Y 5	On there way in	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

02001 H - 022400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0915	21	E 1	Ckpt 2	
0916	22	F 2	In stalemate	
0919	23	E 1	Ckpt 3	
1004	24	E 1	Ckpt 4	
1038	25	G 1	Ckpt 5	
1110	26	G 1	At Phu 6	
1125	27	E 1	Ckpt 5	
1215	28	G 2 B	Leaving stalemate	
1233	29	G 2 B	Ckpt 1	
1239	30	G 2 B	Ckpt 2	
1245	31	G 2 B	Ckpt 3	
1254	32	G 2 B	Ckpt 4	
1257	33	E 1	From Girl R 1.8 U 2.8	
1310	34	G 2 B	Ckpt 5	
1319	35	G 2 B	Ckpt 6	
1325	36	G 2 B	In Paris	
1330	37	E 1	In stalemate	
1340	38	A 3 B	Receiving heavy enemy fire	
			calling arty mission	
1349	39	G 1	Leaving Paris	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

020001 H - 022400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0429	1	T 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0505	2	Y 1	LP's returning	
0549	3	Y 1	LP'1 in stalemate	
0551	4	Y 1	LP'2 in stalemate	
0555	5	G	LP's in stalemate	
0640	6	H	LP's in stalemate	
0643	7	E	LP's in stalemate	
0649	8	E	All night activities in	
0702	9	H 2	Departing stinger site	
0725	10	H 2	In stalemate	
0740	11	T 2 A	In stalemate	
0755	12	G 3	Strike force in position	
0800	13	F 2	Returning	
0806	14	H3	Leaving stalemate	
0821	15	G 1	Ckpt 2	
0826	16	F 2	Ckpt 3	
0830	17	E 1	Leaving stalemate	
0907	18	F 2	In stalemate	
0908	19	G 1	Ckpt 3	
0910	20	E 1	Ckpt 1	

Page No. 1

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

010001 H - 012400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1735	41	G 3	Ckpt 3	
1745	42	F 2	Ckpt 1	
1750	43	F 2	Ckpt 2	
1755	44	G 2&3	Ckpt 2	
1803	45	G 3 A	Going to New York	
1805	46	DPF 1	In contact	
1808	47	G 2&3	Ckpt 1	
1810	48	E 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1815	49	G 3 A	In stalemate	
1815	50	G S 2	Truck at Duc Duc	
1816	51	F 1 A	On trucks headed in	
1817	52	G OP 1	Now headed for CP	
1821	53	G 2	Now in stalemate	
1832	54	G OP 1	Now in CP	
1845	55	E 1 A	Set in	
1857	56	E 3 B	Set in	
1930	57	Y 1	Leaving CP	
1936	58	Y LP 2	Leaving stalemate	
1940	59	G LP 2	Now in Position	

Page No. 3 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

010001 H - 012400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0857	21	G 2	Ckpt 3	
0902	22	E 3 C	At coord 811382	
0903	23	T 2 A	Leaving for patrol	
0929	24	F 1	Blew booby trap found yesterday	
0934	25	T 2 A	Ckpt 2	
0940	26	E 2	Leaving stalemate	
1025	27	T 2 A	Ckpt 3	
1026	28	G 2	Med Evac Completed	
1036	29	F 1 A	Now leaving PB	
1100	30	E 3	Now in stalemate	
1145	31	E 2	In stalemate	
1154	32	T 2	In stalemate	
1235	33	G 2	Ckpt 4	
1314	34	G 2	Ckpt 5	
1323	35	G S 2	Ckpt 1	
1330	36	G S 2	Ckpt 2	
1340	37	G S 2	Ckpt 3	
1346	38	G 2	At Paris	
1415	39	G S 2	Ckpt 5	
1638	40	G 2	Ckpt 4	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

010001 H - 012400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0542	1	Y LP 1	Entering Stalemate	
0553	2	G	LP 1 2 3 in Stalemate	
0555	3	H	LP 3 in Stalemate	
0632	4	E	All night act. in stalemate	
0646	5	H 1	Pulled ambushes in to PB at 0100 at 0105	
0704	6	G	OP 1 set in	
0720	7	G OP 1	OP 1 in stalemate	
0735	8	G-2	Moving out of stalemate	
0740	9	F-2	Leaving amb site	
0745	10	G-2	Leaving Stalemate	
0746	11	F-1	Leaving stinger site	
0747	12	H	H 1 entering, H 2 leaving Stalemate	
0749	13	E 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
0804	14	F 2	Ckpt 3	
0809	15	G 2	Ckpt 1	
0820	16	G 2	Ckpt 2	
0831	17	F 1	Setting in OP	
0845	18	H 2	Setting in	
0846	19	F 1	Setting in PB	
0850	20	F 2	Ckpt 2	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

APP A

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

030001 H - 032400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1458	40	H 1	Med Evac comp	
1502	41	E	1-3 in stalemate	
1504	42	G 3	Ckpt 1	
1515	43	G 3	In stalemate	
1524	44	H 1	Ckpt 4	
1649	45	H 1	In stalemate	
1656	46	G 1 A	Coming in	
1734	47	F 3	Coming in	
1738	48	F 3	Ckpt 3 & F 2	
1745	49	F 2 & 3	Ckpt 2	
1753	50	F 2 & 3	In stalemate	
1815	51	E 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1825	52	G OP 1	Leaving stalemate	
1835	53	G OP 1	Set in	
1850	54	E 1 A	Set in	
1910	55	Y 1 LP 2	Set in	
1925	56	Y LP 1	Set in	
1946	57	G	LP 1 & 2 Leaving stalemate	
1957	58	H	LP's set in	
1958	59	E LP 1	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

040001 H - 042400 H DEC

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0345	1	G	Lp in stalemate	
0605	2	Y 1	LP's 1 & 2 in stalemate	
0606	3	E	LP's 1 & 2 in stalemate	
0612	4	E	E 1 A coming in	
0620	5	G OP 1	In stalemate	
0626	6	E 1 A	In stalemate	
0632	7	F 3	Leaving Stalemate	
0642	8	F 3	Ckpt 2	
0656	9	H	Moving	
0656	10	F 1	Leaving stalemate	
0659	11	F 2/ CP	Leaving stalemate	
0707	12	F 1	Ckpt 1	
0710	13	1F 2/ CP	Ckpt 2	
0715	14	F 3	Ckpt 3	
0740	15	H	Blew mine in place	
0744	16	F 3	Ckpt 4	
0744	17	F	Ckpt 3	
0826	18	E 1 A	Ckpt 1	
0831	19	E 1 A	Ckpt 2	

Page No. 1

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

040001 H - 042400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0835	20	R 3	Ckpt 3	
0849	21	H	At obj B	
0904	22	F	At obj D	
0905	23	E 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
0925	24	E 3 A	In position	
1208	25	G 1 A	Ckpt 1	
1215	26	G 1 A	Ckpt 2	
1221	27	G 1 A	Ckpt 3	
1231	28	G 1 A	At Bn CP forward	
1330	29	G 1 A	Ckpt 4	
1447	30	G 1 A	Ckpt 3	
1505	31	E 3 A	Moving to CP	
1514	32	G 1 A	Ckpt 2	
1519	33	E 1A & 3A	In stalemate	
1550	34	Bn CP	From Fish L 2.9 U 0.6	
1623	35	G 1 A	Proceed to Ckpt 2	
1641	36	G 1 A	At ckpt 2	
1645	37	G 1 A	Reached Obj	
1700	38	G 1 A	Ckpt 1	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

050001 H - 052400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0001	1	S 3	Open journal	
0010	2	H	Med Evac Completed	
0550	2	Y 1	LP's in	
0558	3	G 1	LP's in	
0611	4	E	LP's in	
0620	5	H 1	LP's in	
0745	6	G 1	Leaving stalemate	
0805	7	E 2	Ck Pt 2	
0915	8	H 1 B	Set in OP	
0931	9	E 2	Ck Pt 3	
1031	10	E 2	Ck Pt 4	
1035	11	S T 2 A	Ck Pt 6	
1105	12	G 1	OP 2 set in	
1120	13	E 2	Rice switch completed	
1123	14	G 1	OP 3 set in	
1210	15	E 2	Ck Pt 5	
1244	16	E 2	AT paris	
1430	17	E 2	Departing Paris	
1500	18	E 2	Ck Pt 5	
1640	19	E 1	In stalemate	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAM HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

060001 H - 062400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0001		S 3	Open journal	
0555	1	H LP's	In stalemate	
0559	2	G 1	LP's in stalemate	
0602	3	E	All night activities in	
0731	4	T 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0745	5	G 2	Leaving stalemate	
0805	6	G 2	Ck pt 1	
0820	7	G 2	Ck pt 2	
0830	8	T 2 A	Ck pt 1	
0910	9	T 2 A	Ck pt 2	
0912	10	E 2	Leaving stalemate	
0935	11	E 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0935	12	T 2 A	Ck pt 3	
0942	13	E 2 A	Set in OP 3	
0950	14	E 2	Ck pt 2	
1008	15	E 2	Ck pt 3	
1008	16	E 1	Leaving stalemate	
1010	17	T 2 A	In stalemate	
1012	18	E 1	Ck pt 1	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

060001 H - 062400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1030	19	E 1 A	Ck pt 2	
1053	20	E 1 A	Ck pt 3	
1055	21	G 2	Ck pt 4	
1114	22	G 2	Ck pt 5	
1137	23	E 2	OP 3 set in	
1200	24	G 2	In Paris	
1215	25	G 3 C	Leaving stalemate	
1223	26	G 3 C	Ck pt 1	
1228	27	G 3 C	Ck pt 2	
1231	28	R M	Returning to stalemate	
1238	29	G 3 C	Ck pt 3	
1251	30	E 1 A	In stalemate	
1309	31	G 3 C	Ck pt 4	
1330	32	R M	On road	
1406	33	R M	In stalemate	
1505	34	G 3 C	Departing Paris	
1525	35	G 3 C	Ck pt 5	
1530	36	G 2&3 C	Ck pt 4	
1540	37	G 3 C	Ck pt 3	
1550	38	E 2	Ck pt 3	
1551	39	G 2&3 C	At ck pt 1	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

070001 H - 072400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0545	1	Y LP 1	In stalemate	
0550	2	Y LP 2	In stalemate	
0555	3	R H	In stalemate	
0600	4	E LP in	In stalemate	
0743	5	F 1	Departing	
0811	6	E 1	Ck pt 2	
0820	7	F 1	Ck pt 22	
0905	8	H 3 A	Set in	
0920	9	F 1	Ck pt 3	
0938	10	MB 2	Departing	
1000	11	MB 2	Ck pt 2	
1004	12	F 1	Ck pt 4	
1006	13	F 2	Between 2 & 3	
1112	14	MB 2	In stalemate	
1334	15	F 1	Ck pt 6	
1655	16	F 1	Leaving Paris	
1658	17	E 1	In stalemate	
1700	18	E 3 A	In stalemate	
1715	19	F 1	Ck pt 4	
1721	20	F 1	Ck pt 3	
1730	21	H OP 1	In stalemate	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

070001 H - 072400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1738	22	F 1	Ck pt 2	
1742	23	F 1	1 truck w/flat ck pt 1	
1755	24	H 2	In stalemate	
1756	25	F 1	In stalemate	
1758	26	E 3 A	In stalemate	
1830	27	Y LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
1900	28	E 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
1903	29	E 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1909	30	E 1 B	Set in	
1910	31	E 1 A	Set in	
1920	32	E 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
1922	33	E LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
1925	34	E 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
1926	35	E LP 3	Set in	
1927	36	E LP 1	Set in	
1928	37	E 3 A	E 3 B set in	
1930	38	H LP's	Set in	
1945	39	Duc Duc	area under fire	
2015	40	Y LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
2045	41	Y LP 2	Leaving stalemate	
2256	42	T 2	Taking fire	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAM HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

080001 H - 082400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
			Open journal	
0549	1	E	Night activities in stalemate	
0549	2	H	LP's in stalemate	
0555	3	Y	LP's in stalemate	
0603	4	E	E 2 assumed strike force	
0617	5	Y OP 1	Leaving stalemate	
0630	6	Y OP 1	Set in	
0802	7	E 3	Departing	
0832	8	E 3	Ck pt 1	
0832	9	E 1 A	Ck pt 1	
0833	10	H 3	Ck pt 1	
0841	11	E 1 A	Ck pt 2	
0841	12	H 2	Ck pt 2	
0904	13	H 2	Ck pt 3	
0913	14	H 3	Ck pt 2	
0935	15	E 3	Ck pt 2	
0933	16	H 3	Ck pt 3	
1002	17	E 3	Ck pt 3	
1002	18	E 1 B	Ck pt 2	
1016	19	H 2	Ck pt 4	
1030	20	E 1 B	E 1 A both at ck pt 3	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

080001 H - 082400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1040	21	E 1 B	In stalemate	
1056	22	H 2 E	Ck pt 5	
1055	23	H 2	Ck pt 5	
1109	24	H 3	Ck pt 5	
1127	25	H 3	In stalemate	
1130	26	H 2	In stalemate	
1148	27	H 3	In stalemate	
1235	28	E 1 A	Ck pt 4	
1319	29	H 2	Leaving Phu Lac (6)	
1331	30	H 2	Ck pt 5	
1335	31	E 3	In stalemate	
1338	32	H 2	Ck pt 4	
1349	33	H 2	Ck pt 3	
1400	34	H 2	Between ck pt 2 & 3	
1401	35	H OP	In stalemate	
1429	36	H 2	On the move	
1443	37	H2	Ck pt 2	
1451	38	H 2	Ck pt 1	
1456	39	H2	In stalemate	
1545	40	E 1 A	In stalemate	
1805	41	H 2 C	Relived of lines	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

080001 H - 082400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1815	42	F 1 C	Leaving stalemate	
1835	43	F 1 C	OP 1 set in	
1907	44	H 1 C	LP's leaving stalemate	
1920	45	Y LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
1925	46	H	LP's set in	
1933	47	E 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
1934	48	F OP 1	Set in	
1936	49	Y LP 1	Set in	
1939	50	Y LP 2	Set in	
1940	51	E 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
1942	52	E 3 B	Set in	
1945	53	T 2	Spotted VC at 897505-893508 897508-802509	
1946	54	Y LP 2	Set in	
1949	55	G	Neg contact	
1950	56	E 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1954	57	E 3 A	Set in	
2000	58	H 3 A	Set in	
2005	59	E 1 A	Set in	
2018	60	E 1 B	Set in	
2045	61	F LP's	Set in	

Page No. 3 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

090001 H - 092400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0625	1	T 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0628	2	H	LP's in stalemate	
0628	3	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
0629	4	F	LP's in stalemate	
0630	5	Duc Duc	PF leaving stalemate	
0724	6	F 3	Moving to pick up point	
0750	7	E 1 A	Ck pt 1	
0757	8	E 1 A	Ck pt 2	
0757	9	F 3	Ck pt 2	
0823	10	H 2	A B C leaving stalemate	
0841	11	F 3	Ck pt 3	
0855	12	H 1	Ck pt 1	
0923	13	H 2 B	OP 1 set in	
0925	14	E 1 A	Ck pt 3	
0931	15	E 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
0946	16	H 2 C	Set in	
0955	17	H 2 A	Set in	
1024	18	F 3	Ck pt 5	
1203	19	E 2 C	Leaving stalemate	
1205	20	F 1 C	Leaving stalemate	
1215	21	F 2 A	In stalemate	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

090001 H - 092400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1216	22	F 1 C	Ck pt 1	
1219	23	F 1 C	Ck pt 2	
1238	24	F 1 C	Ck pt 4	
1245	25	F 1 C	Ck pt 5	
1245	26	T 3	Req fire msn	
1346	27	T 3	In stalemate	
1347	28	F 3	Ck pt 5	
1353	29	F 3	Otter hit mine at ck pt 4	
1425	30	H 1	At 925514	
1423	31	F 1 A	Left OP	
1500	32	F 3	Moving again	
1506	33	E 1 A	Ck pt 4	
1517	34	F 3 C	Ck pt 4	
1520	35	EC1 A	Ck pt 5	
1540	36	F 1 C	Ck pt 3	
1545	37	E 1 A	Ck pt 6	
1550	38	E 3 A	In stalemate	
1555	39	F 3	Ck pt 3	
1603	40	E 1 A	In stalemate	
1621	41	H 2	In stalemate	
1622	42	F 1 A	In stalemate	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

090001 H - 092400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1625	43	H 1	Fm Fish L O.9 U 1.3	
1711	44	H 1	In Phu Lac	
1850	45	E 1 A	Leaving CP	
1900	46	E 1 B	Leaving CP	
1910	47	T 1	Departing Stalemate	
1916	48	E 3 A	Departing	
1924	49	Y LP 2	& YLP 1 Departing friendly lines	
1925	50	E 3 B	Departing friendly lines	
1926	51	Y LP 1	Set in	
1935	52	Y LP 2	Set In	
1945	53	E 3 A	& 3 B set in	
1946	54	H	LP's set in	
2110	55	T 1	Now back in stalemate	
2130	56	E 2 A	Ck Pt # 1	
2330	57	E2A	Ck Pt # 2	
2345	58	E2A	Set in	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

100001H to 102400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0001		S-3	Opened Journal	
0101	1	E2A	Ck Pt # 3	
0540	2	Ylp 1 & 2	In CP	
0600	3	F	LP's 1,2,3 in stalemate	
0619	4	E	Night activities in stalemate	
0620	5	H	LP's in stalemate	
0751	6	E1A	Ck Pt # 2	
0800	7	H 2	Ck Pt # 1	
0840	8	E1A	Ck Pt # 3	
0850	9	H 3	Ck Pt # 1	
0850	10	H 2	Ck Pt # 2	
0905	11	H2A	Departing stalemate	
0912	12	E 2	Ck Pt # 1	
0918	13	E1A	Ck Pt # 4	
0925	14	H2A	Ck Pt # 2	
0940	15	H 2	Ck Pt # 3	
0941	16	T2A	Departing stalemate	
0950	17	E3A	Departing	
0950	18	T2A	Ck Pt # 1	
1009	19	E2A	Ck Pt # 1	
1018	20	E2A	Ck Pt # 2	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

100001H to 102400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1021	21	T2A	Ck Pt # 3	
1026	22	H 3	Ck Pt # 3	
1027	23	H 2	Ck Pt # 4	
1037	24	T2A	Set in at 895477 for 30 min	
1050	25	T2A	Moving again	
1052	26	H 3	Fm Fish L 0.3 U 2.0	
1105	27	E	E1a fm Girl R 0.3 U 0.5 E2 L 0.1 U 1.0	
1110	28	E 1 A	Ck Pt # 5	
1110	29	E 3 A	Ck Pt # 2	
1113	30	T2A	In stalemate	
1114	31	E 2	Ck Pt # 4	
1155	32	E 2	In stalemate	
1159	33	E 1 A	Ck Pt # 6	
1249	34	E 3 A	Ck Pt # 4	
1301	35	E 1 A	Ck Pt # 7	
1336	36	H 3	Ck Pt # 4	
1356	37	H 2	Ck Pt # 3	
1409	38	H 2	Ck Pt # 2	
1419	39	H 2	Ck Pt # 1	
1419	40	H 3	Ck Pt # 5	
1435	41	H 2	In stalemate	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AN HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

100001H to 102400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1530	42	H 3	In stalemate	
1910	43	Y L	LP 1 & 2 departing	
1915	44	Y L	Lp 1 set in	
1917	45	Y L	LP 2 set in	
1918	46	E 1 A	Departing friendly lines	
1931	47	E 3 B	Departing friendly lines	
1932	48	E 3 A	Set in	
1954	49	E 1 A	Set in	
1954	50	E 3 B	Set in	
2009	51	E 2 A	Set in	
2105	52	H	All activities set in	
2108	53	F	All activities set in	
2119	54	E 2 B	Departing friendly lines	
2129	55	E 2 B	Set in	
2200	56	T 2 A	Departing stalemate	
2230	57	T 1 A	Departing friendly lines	
2340	58	T 2 A	In cp	

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

110001H to 112400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0001		S-3	Opened Journal	
0040	1	T 2 A	Departing stalemate	
0613	2	F	All LP's in	
0643	3	H	Ambushes returning to CP	
0655	4	T 3 A	Departing stalemate	
0700	5	H 3 A	In cp	
0702	6	E 1 A	In stalemate	
0759	7	H 2	Departing stalemate	
0801	8	HOP1	Departing	
0802	9	H 2	Ck Pt # 1	
0813	10	H 2	Ck Pt # 2	
0816	11	E	E2A & E3A Departing CP	
0817	12	E	E1A Departing friendly lines	
0826	13	E1A	Ck Pt # 1	
0841	14	E 3 A	Ck Pt # 1	
0842	15	E 2 A	Ck Pt # 1	
0923	16	E 3 A	Ck Pt # 2	
0924	17	H 2	Ck Pt # 3	
0931	18	E 1 A	Ck Pt # 2	
0938	19	T 3 A	At (AT884505)	
1002	20	H 2	Ck Pt # 4 and set in	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

110001H to 112400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1014	21	E 3 A	Ck Pt # 3	
1028	22	E 1 A	Ck Pt # 3	
1032	23	T 3 A	Returned to friendly lines	
1051	24	E 3 A	Ck Pt # 4	
1101	25	E 2 A	Ck Pt # 3	
1106	26	E 1 A	Ck Pt # 4	
1114	27	E 3 A	In CP	
1143	28	E 1 A	Ck Pt # 4	
1147	29	E 1 A	In stalemate	
1231	30	E 2 A	Ck Pt # 4	
1300	31	G 1 A	Departing	
1318	32	G 1 A	Ck Pt # 2	
1315	33	E 2 A	In friendly lines	
1457	34	G 1 A	On the way to An Hoa	
1500	35	G 1 A	Ck Pt # 1	
1505	36	H OP's	In stalemate	
1510	37	G 1 A	In CP	
1610	38	H 2	Ck Pt # 2	
1632	39	H 2	Ck Pt # 1	
1634	40	H 2	In stalemate	
1905	41	H 1 C	Ck Pt # 1	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

110001H to 112400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1908	42	Y L	LP 1 departing	
1918	43	Y L	LP 1 set in	
1924	44	H	All LP's departing	
1925	45	Y L	LP 2 departing	
1935	46	E 1 A	Departing friendly lines	
1937	47	H	LP's set in	
1946	48	E 2 A	& E 1 B Departing	
1947	49	E 2 A	Set in	
1947	50	H 1 C	Ok Pt # 2	
1948	51	E3A & #B	Set in	
1959	52	G L	LP 1,2,3 set in	
2000	53	E 1 B	Set in	
2026	54	T 2 A	Ok Pt # 1	
2247	55	H 1 C	Set in	
2324	56	T 2 A	Returning to CP	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

120001H to 122400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0001		S-3	Opened Journal	
0555	1	Y L	LP 1 in CP	
0605	2	Y L	LP 2 in CP	
0615	3	E	All night activities in	
0625	4	H	LP's in and ambushes leaving positions	
0715	5	H	Ambushes in stalemate	
0806	6	H 3	Departing friendly lines	
0850	7	H 3	Ck Pt # 1	
0911	8	H 3	Ck Pt # 2	
1017	9	H 3	Ck Pt # 3	
1144	10	H 3	Ck Pt # 4	
1305	11	H 3	Ck Pt # 5	
1332	12	H 3	In Phu Lac (6)	
1715	13	F 1 B	Departing	
1745	14	F 1 C	Departing	
1756	15	H 2	STRIKE FORCE	
1819	16	G 3 B	In stalemate	
1851	17	H 3 B	Departing	
1904	18	T 3 A	Has departed	
1907	19	E 2 A	Departing	
1907	20	Y 1	LP 1 departing	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

130001H to 132400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0001		S-3	Opened Journal	
0006	1	T 3 A	In Stalemate	
0044	2	F 3 B	Returning to stalemate	
0217	3	T 2 A	Departing CP	
0345	4	T 2 A	Ck Pt # 1	
0436	5	T 2 A	In friendly lines	
0610	6	H	LP's in CP	
0611	7	H 2 B	Ambushes on the move	
0652	8	F 1 B	Returning to stalemate	
0703	9	F 1 B	In stalemate	
0734	10	G 3	Left CP	
0736	11	F 1 G	In stalemate	
0755	12	G 2	Departing CP	
0804	13	G 2	Ck Pt # 2	
0817	14	G 2	Ck Pt # 1	
0851	15	G 3	Ck Pt # 3	
0931	16	G 2	Ck Pt # 3	
0932	17	T 2 A	Departing CP	
0948	18	G 2 B	OP 1 set in	
0951	19	T 2 A	Ck Pt # 1	
1010	20	G 2	OP 2 set in	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

130001H to 132400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1020	21	G 3	Ck Pt # 4	
1043	22	T 2 A	CK Pt # 2	
1044	23	G 2 C	Med-evac (Spt Rpt will follow)	
1110	24	G 3	Truck hit mine at (AT914507)	
1121	25	T 2 A	In stalemate	
1146	26	G 3	Ck Pt # 5	
1211	27	G	Ck Pt # 1	
1230	28	G	Ck Pt # 2	
1250	29	G	Ck Pt # 3	
1320	30	G OP 2	Spt 4 VC at (AT900492)	
1321	31	G	Ck Pt # 4	
1340	32	G	Ck Pt # 5	
1540	33	H	Ck Pt # 5	
1543	34	H	Ck Pt # 4	
1742	35	GOP's	Heading in	
1830	36	G 2	600 meters fm Phu Lac (6)	
1840	37	H	Moving	
1843	38	G 2	In stalemate	
1853	39	H	Ck Pt # 3	
1859	40	H	Ck Pt # 2	
1859	41	E 2 A	Set in	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AN HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

130001H to 132400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1859	42	G 1	Departing	
1915	43	G 1	Ck Pt # 1	
1918	44	H	Ck Pt # 1	
1920	45	H	In stalemate	
1922	46	H 2 A	set in	
1938	47	E 3 A & 3	B set in	
1940	48	G LP 1 & 4	departing	
1946	49	H 2 B	Set in	
1949	50	G LP 4	Set in	
2010	51	YLP's	Departing	
2010	52	T 2 A	Departing	
2013	53	Y L	LP's set in	
2030	54	F L	LP's departing	
2032	55	G	LP's set in	
2033	56	F L	LP's set in	
2050	57	RM	Fired 16 HE 105 rds intelligence msn	
2130	58	G 1-A-B	Set in	
2140	59	T 2 A	In stalemate	

Page No. _____

#M-Map,
F-File

T-Troops, S-Staff

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

140001 H - 042400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0001		S 3	Open journal	
0535	1	G	LP's in stalemate	
0602	2	E	Night activities in stalemate	
0602	3	Y LP's	In stalemate	
0606	4	G	LP 1 & 3 in stalemate	
0628	5	F	LP's 1 2 3 in stalemate	
0655	6	H 2 B	In stalemate	
0657	7	H 2 A	In stalemate	
0709	8	G 1	Ck pt 1	
0722	9	T 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0724	10	G	G 1 in stalemate	
0745	11	T 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0920	12	T 2 A	Ck pt 3	
0950	13	T 2 A	In stalemate	
1309	14	G 2	Leaving stalemate	
1309	15	H 1	Leaving stalemate	
1321	16	G 2	Ck pt 1	
1338	17	H1	Ck pt 1	
1401	18	G 2	Ck pt 2	
1410	19	H 1	Ck pt 2	
1505	20	G 2	Set in PB	

Page No. 1

#M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

150001 H - 152400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0432	1	T 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
0530	2	T 1 A	Ck pt #2	
0540	3	G LP's	In stalemate	
0540	4	Y LP 1 2	In stalemate	
0612	5	T 3	Leaving stalemate	
0659	6	G 2	In stalemate	
0700	7	H 1 A&B	In stalemate	
0714	8	T 2 A	Taking Hry incoming fire	
0757	9	T 2 A	Position at 887512	
0800	10	H 2	Ck pt # 1	
0820	11	T 1 A	In stalemate	
0835	12	H2	Ck1pt # 2	
0900	13	F 3 B	Departing	
0930	14	H 2	Ck pt # 3	
0940	15	F 2 B	Ck pt # 3	
0940	16	F 3 B	Ck pt # 1	
0955	17	F 2 A	Ck pt # 2	
1115	18	T 3	Returning to stalemate	
1115	19	H 2	Set in	
1120	20	H 2	Position at 897490	
1128	21	T 2 A	Taking incoming fire	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

150001H to 152400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1129	22	T 2 A	Taking incoming	
1130	23	T 3	IN CP	
1233	24	T 2-A	Entering stalemate	
1241	25	G 3	Departing freindly lines	
1142	26	F 1-B	In stalemate	
1336	27	G 3	Ck Pt # 1	
1430	28	G 3	Ck Pt # 2	
1430	29	NOTE	Committed STRIKE FORCE (E 1 STAND BY)	
1454	30	H 1	In CP	
1500	31	NOTE	Reconstituted STRIKE FORCE	
1520	32	E 1	Leaving AN HOA	
1526	33	E 1	Ck Pt # 2	
1532	34	E 1	Stopped short of Ck Pt # 3	
1543	35	E 1	Set in	
1605	36	H 2	Moving to E 1 posit to turn over VCS	
1634	37	F 2 A	In stalemate	
1715	38	H 2	In PB	
1727	39	EOP1	Set in	
1748	40	F 1	Returning	
1802	41	E 1	Ck Pt # 2	
1941	42	ELP3	Departing	

Page No. _____

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

150001H to 152400H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M I S F
1949	43	ELP3	Set in	
1950	44	G	All LP's set in	
1952	45	H	H 2 & 2A set in	
1956	46	E LP -1	Departing	
1958	47	F LP 1	Departing	
1959	48	E LP 2	Departing	
2005	49	E LP 2	Set in	
2020	50	G	G 3, 3 A, 3B set in	
2020	51	F 1 A	Set in	
2020	52	YLP 1	Departing	
2026	53	F LP 2	Set in	
2032	54	Y LP 1	Set in	

Page No. _____ *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

160001 H - 162100 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0515	1	E 1	E LP 2 leaving stalemate	
0519	2	E 1	E LP 1 leaving stalemate	
0520	3	E	E LP 2 in stalemate	
0522	4	E	E LP 1 in stalemate	
0547	5	Y 1	LP 2 in stalemate	
0550	6	Y 1	LP 1 in stalemate	
0615	7	G	All activities in stalemate	
0625	8	F 1 A	In stalemate	
0626	9	H 2	Returning	
0730	10	H 1	Leaving stalemate	
0743	11	H 1	Ck pt #1	
0745	12	G 3	Ck pt #4	
0805	13	H 1	Ck pt #2	
0820	14	G 3	Ck pt #3	
0841	15	G 3	Ck pt #2	
0845	16	E 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
0852	17	H 2	In stalemate	
0903	18	E 3 B	Set in	
0906	19	F 2 B	In stalemate	
0907	20	G 3	In stalemate	
0909	21	H 3	Ck pt #1	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

160001 H - 162400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0925	22	H1	Ck pt #3	
0933	23	H 3	Ck pt #2	
0958	24	H 3	Ck pt #B	
1058	25	H	H 3 & H 3 A set in	
1138	26	H 1	Ck pt #1	
1219	27	F 1 C	In stalemate	
1242	28	H 1	Ck pt #5	
1321	29	H 1	Ataving Phu Lac 6	
1405	30	G 1	Leaving stalemate	
1458	31	G 1	Ck pt #5	
1505	32	H 1	Leaving Phu Lac 6	
1601	33	H 1	Ck pt #5	
1602	34	Cap3N 3	Squads in stalemate	
1615	35	E 3 B	In stalemate	
1628	36	F 2 A	In stalemate	
1639	37	FG213	In stalemate	
1646	38	H 1	Ck pt #4	
1815	39	G 3	In stalemate	
1819	40	G 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
1822	41	G 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
1822	42	G 3 C	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

160001 H - 162400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1845	43	H 1	Ck pt #2	
1848	44	G 3 B	AT Cap N 3	
1906	45	F 3 B	Set in	
1950	46	E LP 1	Set in	
1950	47	R 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
1955	48	Y LP	1 2 setting	
1955	49	E LP	2 set in	
2015	50	F LP	1 & 3 leaving stalemate	
2016	51	F LP 2	Leaving stalemate	
2019	52	F LP's	Set in	
2037	53	G 1	In stalemate	
2038	54	E LP 3	Leaving stalemate	
2044	55	R 2 A	Ck pt #1	
2100	56	G LP	3 leaving stalemate	
2108	57	G LP's	Set in	
2110	58	H 3	Set in	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

170001 H - 172100 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0040	1	G 3	Ck pt # 1	
0115	2	R 2 A	Ck pt # 2 set in	
0123	3	G 3	Set in	
0305	4	G 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
0332	5	G 3	Leaving ambush site	
0350	6	G 3	Ck pt # 2	
0400	7	G 3	In stalemate	
0416	8	G 1 B	Set in	
0530	9	E LP	1 2 3 in stalemate	
0532	10	Y	LP 1 2 leaving site	
0537	11	Y	LP's in stalemate	
0547	12	F	LP 2 in stalemate	
0548	13	G 3	Entering stalemate	
0549	14	F	LP 1 & 4 in stalemate	
0551	15	F	LP 3 in stalemate	
0602	16	E	All night activities in	
0610	17	G 3	In stalemate	
1613	18	G	All LP's in stalemate	
0615	19	G	Leaving ambush site	
0622	20	F 3 B	In stalemate	
0640	21	H 3	Returning	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

170001 H - 172400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0655	22	G 1 B	In stalemate	
0700	23	G 3 A	Departing Cap N 3	
0700	24	G	All night activities in	
0715	25	G 3 A	In stalemate	
0731	26	H 2	Leaving stalemate	
0738	27	E 1 C	Leaving stalemate	
0743	28	H 2	Ck pt #1	
0746	29	H 3	Ck pt #1	
0755	30	R 2 A	Leaving Ck pt #2	
0758	31	F 3 C	Leaving stalemate	
0805	32	H 2	Ck pt #2	
0809	33	R 2 A	Ck pt #3	
0833	34	F 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
0844	35	H 1	Leaving stalemate	
0852	36	H 1	Ck pt #1	
0854	37	R 2 A	In stalemate	
0857	38	H 2	Ck pt #3	
0915	39	F 2 C	Leaving stalemate	
0918	40	E 1 C	In stalemate	
0936	41	H 1	200 meters south Ck pt #3	
0940	42	G 2	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AN HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

170001 H - 172400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0941	43	G 2	Leaving stalemate	
0945	44	H 1	Cl pt #3	
1015	45	H 1	A & C set in	
1017	46	H 2	Ck pt #5	
1104	47	G 2	Ck pt #1	
1115	48	H 2	Ck pt #5 ac 6	
1150	49	H 2	At Phu Lac 6	
1209	50	F 1 A	& 2 C in stalemate	
1335	51	G 2	Ck pt #2	
1412	52	G 3	Ck pt #4	
1416	53	G 2	AT 2923503	
1428	54	G 3	AT 905508	
1520	55	M B 2 F	Ck pt #5	
1627	56	H 2	In stalemate	
1728	57	E 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
1739	58	E 3 B	Set in	
1744	59	G 2	& 3 in stalemate	
1745	60	Cap N 3	Set in	
1828	61	Cap H 3	Received 5 rds S/A	
1920	62	E LP's	Leaving stalemate	
1922	63	E OP 1	Set in	

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

170001 H - 172400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1922	64	H & S	Took over lines	
1924	65	E LP 3	Set in	
1926	66	F 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
1931	67	E LP	1 & 2 set in	
1936	68	Y LP 2	Set in	
1939	69	G 2	Leaving stalemate	
1940	70	Y LP 1	Set in	
1952	71	Y LP 1	Set in	
1956	72	F LP 3	Leaving stalemate	
2009	73	G LP's	Set in	
2027	74	F LP's	Set in	
2029	75	G 2	& 2 B Set in	
2055	76	F 1 B	Set in	
2114	77	Cap N 2	Leaving stalemate	
2126	78	Cap N 2	A set in	
2340	79	Cap N 2	Returning	
2347	80	Cap N 2	In stalemate	

Page No. 4 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

Dec 180001 H To 182400 H

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0001	1	S-3	New Journal Open	
0010	2	S-3	Relieved of Duties as S-3	
			COC Watch NCO by L/cpl Huff	
0324	3	T 2 A	Heading Into Stalemate	
0330	4	T 2 A	In Stalemate	
0531	5	Y LP 1+2	In Stalemate	
0532	6	Y LP 1+2	Returning to Position	
0540	7	E	All LP's in Stalemate	
0545	8	G	LP-3 in Stalemate	
0555	9	F LP-3	In Stalemate	
0600	10	H 1	Coming into Stalemate	
0601	11	F 1B	In Stalemate	
0614	12	H 1	Check Point 3	
0643	13	F 1B	In Stalemate	
0646	14	G 2	Departing Stinger Site	
0659	15	F	All Activities in	
0715	16	G	All Night Activities in	
0730	17	H 1	In Stalemate	
0731	18	H 2	Departing	
0737	19	H 3	Departing	
0742	20	H 4	Check Point 1	

Page No. 1

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

Dec 180001 H To 182400 H

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0749	21	T 3	Has Ft (+) Pf's at 863485	
0828	22	T 3	Ft (+) Pf's in	
0830	23	T 3	Op's at 864488	
0845	24	C C	Departing	
0846	25	F 1	Departing	
0849	26	H 3	Check Point 2	
0920	27	H 3	Check Point 2	
0929	28	C C	Check Point 2	
0937	29	H 2	Check Point 3	
0931	30	S 3	Relieved of Duties as S-3 COC	
			watch NGO by Sgt Byelick	
0937	31	S 3	Assumed Duties as S 3 COC	
			watch NGO Sgt J D Byelick	
0940	32	F 2 A	Departing 0936 Late Entry	
0943	33	H 2 A	Op's set in	
0946	34	F 1	Departing	
0950	35	H 2 B	Set in	
0959	36	H 2 C	Op 3 set	
1013	37	F 1	Check Point 4	
1014	38	H 3	Check Point 5	
1024	39	H 2 B	Taking Incoming Rounds	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAM HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

180001 H - 182400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1031	40	F 1	Ck pt #3	
1036	41	E 3 C	Leaving stalemate	
1046	42	H 3	In Phu Lac 6	
1059	43	F 2 A	Ck pt #2	
1100	44	F 1	200 meters from ck pt #2	
1152	45	F 1	Ck pt #1	
1158	46	G 3	Leaving Phu Lac 6	
1159	47	F1	In stalemate	
1218	48	G	At Phu Lac 6	
1226	49	F 2 A	Ck pt #3	
1228	500	CC	Returning	
1250	51	G 3	Ck pt #2 PB	
1312	52	G 3	AT 911513	
1350	53	G 3 A	Leaving G 3 PB	
1401	54	G 3	Moving to ck pt #5	
1440	55	G 3	In stalemate	
1455	56	H 3	Leaving Phu Lac 6	
1505	57	H 3	Ck pt #5	
1510	58	H 3	Ck pt #4	
1529	59	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1541	60	H 3	Ck pt #2	

Page No. 3 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

180001 H - 182400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1549	61	H 3	Ck pt #1	
1550	62	H 3	In stalemate	
1621	63	H 2	Ck pt #3	
1653	64	H 2	Ck pt #2	
1713	65	H 2	In stalemate	
1742	66	E OP 1	Set in	
1746	67	E	OP 1 FT in stalemate	
1750	68	E 3	Assumed Strike Force	
1755	69	H	All activities are in	
1841	70	F 1 A	B & C leaving stalemate	
1921	71	F 1 A	B & C Set in	
1924	72	Y LP 2	Set in	
1927	73	Y LP 1	Set in	
1928	74	E LP's	Set in	
1935	75	G LP's	Set in	
2013	76	F LP	2 & 3 set in	
2020	77	Y	Assumed lines	
2030	78	F LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
2032	79	F LP 1	Set in	
2152	80	F 1	Ambush returning to Stalemate	
2214	81	F 1	In stalemate	

Page No. 4

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

190001 H - 192400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
05355	1	Y LP 2	In stalemate	
0539	2	Y LP 1	In stalemate	
0547	3	G	LP's in stalemate	
0555	4	H	Departing lines	
0624	5	H	Ck pt #2	
0631	6	F 1	Ck pt #1	
0632	7	F	LP's in stalemate	
0634	8	E	LP's in stalemate	
0639	9	H 2	Leaving stalemate	
0644	10	G 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
0658	11	F 1	Ck pt #2 ⁿ	
0705	12	H	Ck pt #3	
0730	13	Cap N 2	A leaving stalemate	
0732	14	G	In assembly area #1	
0733	15	H	Lead elements assembly Area #2	
0741	16	F 1	Ck pt #3	
0745	17	G OP 3	Taking incoming rounds	
0746	18	H	Assembly area #2	
0747	19	Cap N 2	A Ck pt #1	
0757	20	G 1 & 3	Leaving stalemate	
0757	21	H 2	Leaving Assembly area #3	

Page No. 1

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

190001 H 192400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0815	22	F 1	Ck pt #4	
0816	23	E 1	Leaving stalemate	
0818	24	Cap N 2	A ck pt #2	
0822	25	H	Requested Emg Med EVac	
0824	26	E 1	Ck pt #1	
0827	27	H	Med Evac complete	
0828	28	H 3	Left AnHoe	
0848	29	G	Blocking point C	
0855	30	H 1F	Reached object F	
0909	31	T 2 A	Ck pt #3	
0911	32	F 2 B	Leaving stalemate	
1002	33	F 1	Ck pt #5	
1023	34	E 1 A	Setting in	
1041	35	F 1	Ck pt #6	
1050	36	F 1	In Phu Lac 6	
1134	37	E 1	Med Evac complete	
1150	38	E	E 1 A AT908502 E 1 B AT909504	
1216	39	G	Med Evac complete	
1236	40	F 2 B	In stalemate	
1339	41	F	Med Evac complete	
1608	42	F 1	Leaving Phu Lac	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

190001 H - 192400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1625	43	F 1	Ck pt #4	
1629	44	F 1	Ck pt #3	
1635	45	F 1	Ck pt #1	
16400	46	F 1	& E 1 in stalemate	
1725	47	E OP 1	In stalemate	
1900	488	Cap N 3	Leaving stalemate	
1921	49	Cap N 3	Set in	
1945	50	F	LP leaving stalemate	
2020	51	H LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
2021	52	E LP's	1 2 3 set in	
2030	53	Y	LP 1 set in	
2045	54	C 25 CP	Med Evac complete	
2125	55	F LP's	1 2 3 set in	
2300	56	H 3 A	Med evac complete	
2315	57	Cap N 2	Set in	
2345	588	Cap N 3	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

200001 H - 202400 H December

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0014	1	Cap N 3	In stalemate	
0014	2	Cap N 2	In stalemate	
0405	3	Cap N 3	A in stalemate	
0537	4	Y LP 1	In stalemate	
0540	5	E LP's	1 2 3 In stalemate	
0624	6	F LP's	1 2 3 In stalemate	
0647	7	E OP 1	Set in	
0729	8	F 1	Leaving stalemate	
0730	9	E 1 C	Leaving stalemate	
0750	10	F 1	Ck pt #1	
0755	11	E 1 C	Set in	
0800	12	F 1	Ck pt #2	
0845	13	L S U	Leaving stalemate	
0852	14	E 2	Ck pt #2	
0857	15	F 1	Ck pt #3	
0858	16	F	F 2 C leaving stalemate	
0919	17	F 1	Ck pt #4	
0928	18	Cap N 3	AT866496	
0935	19	Cap N 2	Ck pt #1	
0945	20	E 2	Ck pt #3	
1010	21	E 2 C	Set in(AT911492)	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

200001 H - 202400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1019	22	E	OP 3 (AT916483)	
1030	23	E	OP 4 (AT907504)	
1034	24	F 1	Ck pt #5	
1059	25	Cap N 2	A ck pt #2	
1115	26	F 1	Ck pt #6	
1122	27	F 1	At Phu Lac 6	
1155	28	Cap N 2	A in stalemate	
1156	29	E 6	Ck pt #2	
1201	30	E 6	Ck pt #B	
1203	31	E 6	Ck pt #4	
1209	32	E 6	Ck pt #5	
1213	33	E 8	Ck pt #6	
1214	34	E 2	Ck pt #6	
1256	35	L S U	Returning to stalemate	
1358	36	E 6	Ck pt #5	
1440	37	F 1	Ck pt #4	
1456	38	F 1	H 2 ck pt #3	
1521	39	F 1	H 2 ck pt #2	
1533	40	Cap N 3	In stalemate	
1538	41	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
1554	42	F 1	E 6 in stalemate	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

200001 H - 202400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1554	43	E 2	In stalemate	
1604	44	E 1 C	Returning to stalemate	
1619	45	E 1 C	In stalemate	
1723	46	E	OP 1 leaving stalemate	
1731	47	E Old	OP 1 returning to stalemate	
1752	48	T 3 A	In stalemate	
1910	49	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
1915	50	Y	LP 2 leaving stalemate	
1922	51	Y	LP 1 leaving stalemate	
1933	52	Y LP's	1 2 set in	
1935	53	E 1	LP's 1 2 3 set in	
1936	54	F	LP 1 3 leaving stalemate	
1939	55	Y	LP 1 set in again	
2007	56	F	LP 1 3 set in	
2040	57	F	LP 2 leaving stalemate	
2059	58	F	LP 2 set in	
2130	59	H Co	Med Evac completed	

Page No. 3 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

210001 H - 212400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0105	1	T 3 A	In stalemate	
0243	2	T 2 A	In stalemate	
0527	3	Y LP	1 2 Returning to stalemate	
0530	4	Y LP	2 in stalemate	
0535	5	Y LP	1 in stalemate	
0631	6	F LP's	1 2 3 in stalemate	
0647	7	E LP's	In stalemate	
0648	8	G 2	LP's in stalemate	
0740	9	F 1	Leaving stalemate	
0749	10	T 2 A	Receiving fire	
0756	11	F 1	Ck pt #1	
0802	12	F 1	Ck pt #2	
0807	13	E 3	Ck pt #1	
0827	14	E 3	Ck pt #2	
0858	15	F 1	Ck pt #3	
0916	16	F 1	Ck pt #4	
0925	17	G 3	Ck pt #3	
0959	18	F 1	Ck pt #5	
1005	19	E	OP 2 set in	
1029	20	F 1	Ck pt #6	
1107	21	G	-E- Med Evac complete	

Page No. 1

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

210001 H - 212400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1145	22	H	AT898517	
1303	23	R 3	Ck pt # 4	
1320	24	R 3	Ck pt #3	
1339	25	E OP	Leaving stalemate	
1342	26	R 3	Ck pt #2	
1343	27	H	In stalemate	
1425	28	F 1	In stalemate	
1625	29	E 2 A	In stalemate	
1724	30	T 3 A	In stalemate	
1725	31	E 3	Assumed Strike Force	
1741	32	F 1 C	Leaving stalemate	
1758	33	F 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
1831	34	F 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1930	35	F 1 A	B C set in	
1931	36	Y LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
1935	37	G LP's	1 3 4 set in	
1940	38	Y LP	1 set in	
1940	39	E LP's	1 2 3 leaving stalemate	
2006	40	E LP's	1 2 3 set in	
2011	41	T 2 A	Set in	
2012	42	G	NO LP 2 tonight	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AN HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

210001 H - 212400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
2045	43	F LP	1 2 3 set in	
2104	44	Y LP ²	None radio trouble	
2109	45	T 2 A	Ck pt #2	
2145	46	T 2 A	Inaving stalemate	
2146	47	G 2 F	Leaving stalemate	
2150	48	G 2 B	Leaving stalemate	
2305	49	F 1 A	Returning to stalemate	
2312	50	T 2 A	Leaving stalemate again	
2321	51	F 1 A	Leaving stalemate again	
2356	52	F 1	B & C returning to stalemate	

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

220001 H - 222400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0002	11	T 2 A	In stalemate	
0010	2	G 2	Set in	
0026	3	F 1 A	1 B in stalemate	
0540	4	Y LP 1	returning to stalemate	
0550	5	G LP's	1 B 4 in stalemate	
0555	6	E LP's	1 2 3 in stalemate	
0559	7	Y	LP 1 in stalemate	
0615	8	G	Ambush site coming in	
0646	9	G 2	In stalemate	
0751	10	E 3 A	2 C leaving stalemate	
0758	11	E 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
0814	12	E 3 A	2 C set in	
0815	13	F 1	Leaving stalemate	
0817	14	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
0837	15	F 1	Ck pt #1	
0849	16	F 1	Ck pt #2	
0900	17	E 1	Ck pt #1	
0911	18	H 2	Leaving stalemate	
0922	19	E 1	Ck pt #2	
0927	20	F 2 B	Leaving stalemate	
0928	21	H 2	Ck pt #1	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

220001 H - 222400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0943	22	F 1	Ck pt #4	
0950	23	H 2	Ck pt #2	
1015	24	F 1	Ck pt #4	
1026	25	H 2	Ck pt #3	
1100	26	H 2	OP's set in	
1110	27	E 3 B	In stalemate	
1126	28	F 1	Ck pt #5	
1132	29	E 1	Returning to stalemate	
1150	30	E 1	Ck pt # 1	
1200	31 C	E 1 C	In stalemate	
1200	32	E 1 C	Leaving stalemate	
1233	33	E 1 C	Ck pt #1	
1238	34	E 1 C	Ck pt #2	
1242	35	E 1 C	Ck pt #3	
1256	36	E 1 C	Ck pt #4	
1305	37	E 1 C	Ck pt #5	
1312	38	E 1 C	Ck pt #6	
1315	39	E OP 1	In stalemate	
1320	40	E OP 1	In stalemate	
1503	41	G 2	Ck pt #3	
1528	42	G 2	Ck pt #2	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

220001 H - 222400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1614	43	E 3 C 2	In stalemate	
1700	44	E 1 C	Leaving Phu Lac	
1707	45	E 1 C	Ck pt #5	
1711	46	E 1 c C	Ck pt #4	
1724	47	E 1 C	Ck pt #3	
1730	48	E 1 C	Ck pt #2	
1734	49	E 1 C	Ck pt #1	
1738	50	E 1 C	In stalemate	
1739	51	H 2	Ck pt #2	
1747	52	H 2	In stalemate	
1747	53	G	In stalemate	
1822	54	H	Assumed lines	
1942	55	F 1	LP's leaving stalemate	
2000	56	F 1	LP's set in	
2002	57	F LP 3	Set in	
2010	58	T 2 A	Set in	
2030	59	T 2 A	Receiving fire	
2054	60	F	LP'S 1 2 set in	
2055	61	T 3 A	Set in	
2215	62	T 2 A	In stalemate	

Page No. 3 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

230001H to 232400H Dec 1967

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0050	1	T-1	4 WIA, 2 KIA	
0255	2	T-1	Req Med-Evac	
0325	3	T-1	Med-Evac Completed	
0540	4	Y	LP-1 Returning to CP	
0542	5	Y	LP-2 Returning to CP	
0545	6	Y	LP-1 in CP	
0617	7	Y	LP-2 in CP	
0617	8	F	LP 1-2-3 in CP	
0621	9	F	LP 1-2-3 in CP	
0640	10	H	LP 1-2-3 in CP	
0700	11	S-3	Relieved of duties Sgt Bylick	
0700	12	S-3	Assumed watch NCO Sgt Bylick	
0737	13	H-1	Departing CP	
0745	14	F-3B	Departing CP	
0800	15	H-1	Ck Pt #1	
0806	16	Y -1-2	Departing CP	
0820	17	F2C	Departing CP	
0840	18	T2A	Departing CP	
0840	19	H-3	Ck Pt #1	
0843	20	Y 1-2	Set in	
0915	21	H-1	Ck Pt #3	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

230001 H - 232400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0920	22	H 3	Ck pt #2	
0945	23	T 2 A	AT890486	
0951	24	H 1	Ck pt #4	
0954	25	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1006	26	F 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1019	27	T 2 A	Entering stalemate	
1045	28	F 3 B	In stalemate	
1052	29	H 3 A	& 3 ^d B set in OP	
1055	30	T 2 A	In stalemate	
1056	31	H 1	E Medevac completed	
1100	32	H 1	Moving again	
1130	33	H 3	OP 4 set in	
1142	34	H 3	& H 1 Ck pt #5	
1143	35	F 1 A	Ck pt #2	
1200	36	S 3	Assumed duties Sgt Pierce	
1212	37	F 1 A	Ck pt #3	
1215	38	H 1	Med Evac complete	
1307	39	H 1	In Phu Iac 6	
1400	40	H 1	Ck pt #5	
1407	41	H 1	Ck pt #4	
1638	42	Y 2	In stalemate	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

230001 H - 232400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1638	43	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1655	44	H 3	Ck pt #2	
1707	45	H 3	Ck pt #1	
1708	46	H 3	In stalemate	
1930	47	F LP 2 3	Leaving stalemate	
1931	48	Y 1	LP 1 leaving stalemate	
1935	49	T 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
1936	50	F 1	All LP's set in	
1950	51	Y 1	LP's 1 2 set in	
1950	52	T 2 A	Set in	
1952	53	F	LP's 1 2 3 set in	
2003	54	H	LP's leaving stalemate	
2026	55	H	LP's set in	
2016	56	R 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
2245	57	Y	LP 2 took 3 incoming grenades	
2250	58	Y	LP 2 in stalemate	
2250	59	R 2 A	Set in	
2251	60	T 2 A	Returning to stalemate	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

240001 H - 242400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0258	1	H	LP 2 returning to stalemate	
0330	2	T 2 A	LP 3 in stalemate	
0331	3	T 2	LP 4 leaving stalemate	
0500	4	T 2	LP 4 in stalemate	
0548	5	Y 1	LP 1 in stalemate	
0630	6	F	LP's 4 5 6 in stalemate	
0655	7	H	LP's 2 3 4 in stalemate	
0700	8	F	LP's 1 2 3 in stalemate	
0800	9	Y 1	Leaving stalemate	
0840	10	Y 1	Set in	
0828	11	Y 2	Leaving stalemate	
0847	12	R 2 A	Leaving ambush site	
0848	13	F 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
0911	14	H 3	Ck pt #1	
0912	15	Y 2	Ck pt #2	
0920	16	H 3	Ck pt #2	
0925	17	F 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0940	18	F 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
0945	19	R 2 A	In stalemate	
0947	20	F 1 B	Ck pt #1	
1016	21	H 2	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 1

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

240001 H - 242400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1030	22	H 2	Ck pt #2	
1045	23	F	3 B & 2 A Ck pt #3	
1049	24	H 2	Ck pt #2	
1050	25	F 1 B	Ck pt #2	
1051	26	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1140	27	F 3 B	In stalemate	
1154	28	H 3	Ck pt #4	
1210	29	F 2 A	In stalemate	
1222	30	H 3	AT919511	
1237	31	H 2	OP 2 set in	
1250	32	H 2	Picked up 15 VC women	
1255	33	H 2	Report 20 VC AT901515	
1309	34	F 2 B	In stalemate	
1320	35	H 3	Ck pt # 5	
1347	36	H 3	At Phu Lac 6	
1711	37	H 3	Ck pt #4	
1717	38	H 2	In stalemate	
1755	39	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1818	40	H3	Ck pt #2	
1824	41	H 3	In stalemate	
1824	42	E 2	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, I-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

250001 H - 252400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0140	1	T 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
0505	2	T 3	Leaving ambush site	
0508	3	T 3 A	In stalemate	
0510	4	T 3 A	Checking off net	
0545	5	Y 1	Leaving LP site 1	
0546	6	Y 1	LP 2 leaving LP site	
0548	7	Y 1	LP 2 in stalemate	
0550	8	Y 1	LP 1 in stalemate	
0600	9	G	LP's 1 2 3 4 in stalemate	
0615	10	H	LP's 1 2 in stalemate	
0620	11	E 2	Checking into net	
0622	12	E 1	In stalemate	
0625	13	E 2	Leaving ambush site	
0627	14	F LP's	3 4 5 In stalemate	
0635	15	E 1	Checking off net	
0640	16	E 2	In stalemate	
0645	17	E 3	In stalemate	
1017	18	F 1 C	Leaving Phu Lac 6	
1040	19	G	Report approx 350 People At Phu Lac 6	
1101	20	G	People were protesters	
1102	21	F 1 C	Ck pt #2	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AM HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

250001 H - 252400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1231	22	F 1 C	Ck pt. #4	
1242	23	F 1 C	In stalemate	
1436	24	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
1503	25	T 3 A	returning to stalemate	
1509	26	T 3 A	In stalemate	
1709	27	E 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
1723	28	E 2 A	Leaving stalemate.	
1724	29	E 2 C	Leaving stalemate	
1750	30	E 2 C	At Cap N 2	
1807	31	E 1	Assumed Strike Force	
1855	32	E 2 C	Leaving Cap N 2	
1905	33	T 3 A	Leaving Cap N 3	
1930	34	E 2 A	Set in	
1940	35	H	OP 1 set in	
2004	36	F LP's	Leaving stalemate	
2014	37	F LP's	Set in (1)	
2021	38	F LP's	Set in (3)	
2027	39	Y LP 2	Set in	
2030	40	H LP's	Set in	
2035	41	Y LP 1	Set in	
2041	42	F 1	& 1 C leaving stalemate	

2335 43 T 2 LP 1 in stalemate

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

260001 H - 262400 H

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0004	1	E 3 B	leaving position	
0009	2	T 2 LP	2 leaving stalemate	
0010	3	E 2 A	Leaving position	
0011	4	T 3 A	returning	
0012	5	T 3 A	In stalemate	
0014	6	E 2 C	Leaving position	
0024	7	E 2 C	& 3 B in stalemate	
0036	8	E 2 C	Leaving T 2 position	
0103	9	E 2 C	& 2 A in stalemate	
0203	10	T LP 3	Leaving stalemate	
0320	11	T 2	LP 3 entering stalemate	
0326	12	T 2	LP 3 in stalemate	
0405	13	T 3 A	in stalemate	
0545	14	F 1	Ambush in stalemate	
0600	15	G	LP's in stalemate	
0601	16	Y 1	LP 1 & 2 returning to stalemate	
0608	17	Y 1	LP 2 in stalemate	
0612	18	Y 1	LP 1 in stalemate	
0622	19	F	LP's 1 2 3 in stalemate	
0630	20	H LP's	1 2 3 in stalemate	
0715	21	G 1	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 1

*M-Map,
F-File

T-Troops, S-Staff

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

260001 H - 262400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0737	22	G 1	Ck pt #1	
0743	23	E	Leaving stalemate	
0756	24	G 1	Ck pt #2	
0805	25	G 2	Leaving stalemate	
0812	26	E	Set in	
0825	27	F 1 A	leaving stalemate	
0903	28	F 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
0909	29	G 1	Ck pt #3	
1058	30	G OP'S	1 2 set in	
1059	31	F 1 A	in stalemate	
1108	32	G	OP's set in	
1144	34	G 1	E Med Evac	
1150	35	G 1	Med Evac complete	
1205	36	G 1	Engrs found another mine	
1236	37	G 1	Found mine 25 meters from last	
1248	38	G 1	Ck pt #4	
1250	39	G 1	Found mine 15 meters from last	
1313	40	E	Returning to stalemate	
1310	41	E 3	Leaving stalemate	
1327	42	F 2 B	In stalemate	
1330	43	E 2	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 2 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AN HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

260001 H - 262400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1338	44	G1	100 meters from Ck pt #5	
1347	45	G 1	Ck pt #5	
1323	46	H 1	Leaving stalemate	
1355	47	H 1	Ck pt #1	
1400	48	H 1	Ck pt #2	
1403	49	H 1	Ck pt #3	
1416	50	E	Returning to position	
1419	51	E 3	Ck pt #2	
1429	52	G 1	In Phu Lac 6	
1430	53	H 1	Ck pt #4	
1435	54	H 1	Ck pt #5	
1443	55	H 1	At Phu Lac 6	
1527	56	E 2	Ck pt #2	
1540	57	G	Leaving Phu Lac 6	
1545	58	E	Leaving position	
1546	59	H 1	Leaving Phu Lac	
1549	60	E	Leaving position	
1553	61	E 2	Picked up D E T	
1554	62	E	In stalemate	
1600	63	E	In stalemate	
1607	64	H 1	Ck pt #4	

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

260001 H - 262400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1607	65	G	Ck pt #5	
1616	66	H 1	Ck pt #3	
1620	67	G	Ck pt #4	
1627	68	H 1	Ck pt #2	
1634	69	H 1	Ck pt #1	
1638	70	H 1	In stalemate	
1640	71	G	Hit booby trap at 08409	
1842	72	G	In stalemate	
1845	73	E 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
1925	74	T 2 LP 1	Set in	
1928	75	E 1 B	Set in	
1829	76	E 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
1932	77	F 1 A	& B Set in	
1945	78	Y LP's	1 & 2 set in	
1953	79	F LP 3	Set in	
2005	80	F LP 1	Set in	
2015	81	H LP's	1 2 set in	
2034	82	E 1 B	Set in ambush site	
2211	83	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
2235	84	T 2	LP 1 in stalemate	
2236	85	T 3 A	Set in	

Page No. 4 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

270001 H - 272400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0045	1	T 2	LP 3 set in	
0245	2	T 2	LP 4 leaving stalemate	
0320	3	T 2	LP 4 in position	
0345	4	T 2	LP 4 leaving position	
0350	5	T 2	LP 4 in stalemate	
0405	6	T 3 A	In stalemate	
0515	7	E 1	& 1 B ambush site returning	
0520	8	E 1	Leaving Ambush site	
0540	9	E 1	1 B E 1 in stalemate	
0545	10	Y 1	LP's 1 2 in stalemate	
0619	11	F 1	LP's 1 2 3 4 5 in stalemate	
0645	12	H	LP's 1 2 3 in stalemate	
0704	13	E 3	Med Evac called	
0720	14	G	CM B 1 leaving stalemate	
0740	15	G 3	Leaving stalemate	
0741	16	H 3	Leaving stalemate	
0804	17	G 3	Ck pt #1	
0805	18	H 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
0811	19	H 3	Ck pt # 1	
0814	20	G 3	Ck pt #2	
0825	21	H 3	Ck pt #2	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

270001 H - 272400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0835	22	E 2	AT880441	
0840	23	G	OP -1 set in	
0849	24	G 3	Ck pt #3	
0930	25	H 3	Ck pt #3	
0938	26	E 2	AT895443	
1010	27	H 2	Leaving stalemate	
1025	28	H 2	Ck pt #2	
1035	29	W 3	Leaving stalemate	
1045	30	H 3	Ck pt #2	
1055	31	W 3	Ck pt #2	
1056	32	H 3	Ck pt #4	
1120	33	F 1 B	Ck pt #1	
1125	34	H 3	Ck pt #4	
1130	35	E 3	In stalemate	
1144	36	F 1 B	Ck pt #2	
1159	37	G 3	AT887491	
1003	38	E 2	In stalemate	
1206	39	H 3	Ck pt #5	
1207	40	H 2	set in	
1230	41	G 3	AT879499	
1240	42	H 3	AT Phu Lac	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

270001 H - 272400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1251	43	H 2	OP 3 set in	
1251	44	F 1 B	Between Ck pt # 3 & 4	
1254	45	H 2 A	Found booby trap	
1258	46	F 1 B	Ck pt #4	
1315	47	F 1 B	Ck pt #5	
1329	48	G 3	Ck pt #6	
1330	49	H 2	Set in	
1335	50	H 2	Report 1 PF KIA	
1335	51	G 3	In stalemate	
1344	52	F 1 B	In stalemate	
1404	53	H 3	Leaving Phu Iac 6	
1415	54	H 3	Ck pt #5	
1420	55	H 3	Ck pt #4	
1436	56	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1445	57	H 3	Ck pt #2	
1453	58	H 3	Ck pt #1	
1455	59	W 3	In stalemate	
1500	60	H 2 & 3	In stalemate	
1529	61	H 1 A	In stalemate	
1537	62	H 1 B	In stalemate	
1735	63	T 3 A	In stalemate	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

270001 H - 272400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1745	64	G 1 A	In stalemate	
1812	65	H 2	Assumed stricke Force	
1839	66	E 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1840	67	E 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
1900	68	G 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
1907	69	G 2	Leaving stalemate	
1908	70	E 1 C	Leaving stalemate	
1925	71	G 3 B	T 3 position	
1940	72	Y LP 2	Set in	
1943	73	E 1 C	In stalemate	
1946	74	E 1 A	Set in	
1947	75	G 2	Set in	
1958	76	E 1 B	Set in	
2001	77	Y LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
2001	78	GF 1	LP's 1 2 set in	
2002	79	F	LP's 1 2 set in	
2015	80	G 3 B	Settin	
2035	81	F	LP 3 set in	
2100	82	G 2	& G 2 A returning to stalemate	
2122	83	G 2	& G 2 A In stalemate	
2122	84	H 2	LP 3 set in	

Page No. 4

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

280001 H - 282400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0315	1	T 2	LP 2 in stalemate	
0320	2	T 2	LP 3 in position	
0350	3	T 2	LP 3 returning to stalemate	
0355	4	T 2	LP 3 in stalemate	
0545	5	Y 1	LP's 1 2 in stalemate	
0625	6	F 1	LP's in stalemate	
0632	7	R F	LP's in stalemate	
0750	8	Y 2	Leaving stalemate	
0755	9	H 1	Leaving stalemate	
0810	10	H 1	Ck pt #1	
0828	11	H 1	Ck pt #2	
0840	12	F 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
0841	13	Y 1 2	In position	
0900	14	H 3	Leaving stalemate	
0910	15	F 2 B	leaving stalemate	
0914	16	H 3	Ck pt #1	
0925	17	T 3	OP leaving stalemate	
0927	18	H 1	Ck pt #3	
0928	19	H 3	Ck pt #2	
0950	20	F 1 A	Leaving stalemate	
1003	21	F 1 A	Ck pt #1	

Page No. 1

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

280001 H 282400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0112	22	H-1	Ck Pt #4	
1022	23	Y	A/S	
1025	24	F 1A	Ck Pt #2	
1045	25	H 3	Ck Pt #3	
1115	26	H3	Med-Evac (booby trap)	
1125	27	F 1 A	Ck Pt #3	
1145	28	H 3	Med Evac complete	
1159	29	H 1	Ck pt #5	
1200	30	F 2 A	In stalemate	
1201	31	F 3 B	Ck pt #3	
1225	32	F 3 B	In stalemate	
1225	33	H 3	OP's set in	
1227	34	H 1	At Phu Lac 6	
1324	35	F 1 A	In stalemate	
1333	36	H 1	Leaving stalemate	
1341	37	H 1	Ck pt #5	
1345	38	H 1	Ck pt #4	
1354	39	H 1	Ck pt #3	
1356	40	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1359	41	H 1	Ck pt #2	
1402	42	H 1	Ck pt #1	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

280001 H - 282400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1405	43	H 3	Gk pt. #1	
1407	44	H 1	In stalemate	
1410	458	H 3	In stalemate	
1526	46	Y 1	Leaving position	
1538	47	Y 1	In stalemate	
1601	48	T 3 A	In stalemate	
1735	49	H OP 1	Leaving stalemate	
1750	50	H OP 1	Set in	
1755	51	Y Lines	Assumed	
1755	52	H Lines	Assumed	
1915	53	T 3	Leaving stalemate	
1919	54	Y 1	Leaving stalemate	
1930	55	Y 1	LP 1 leaving stalemate	
1931	56	Y 1	LP 2 set in	
1942	57	Y 1	LP 1 set in	
1950	58	F	LP 1 3 leaving stalemate	
2007	59	F	LP 13 set in	
2018	60	F	LP 2 leaving stalemate	
2026	61	H	LP's 1 2 3 set in	
2140	62	F 2 C	LP leaving stalemate	
2140	63	F 2 C	Set in	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AN HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

280001 H - 282400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
2337	64	T 3	Ambush 2 leaving stalemate	
2400	65	T 3	Ambush 2 set in	
2400	66	T 3	Ambush 1 in stalemate	

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

290001 H - 292400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0210	1	T 3 A	In stalemate	
0358	2	F 2 C	In stalemate	
0534	3	Y LP 1	LP 2 coming in	
0546	4	Y 1	LP 2 in stalemate	
0615	5	F	LP 1 3 in stalemate	
0615	6	F	F 1 A & 1 C in stalemate	
0635	7	Y 1	LP 1 in stalemate	
0636	8	H OP 1	In stalemate	
0647	9	H & S	OP 1 set in	
0815	10	H & S	Has lines	
0845	11	F 3 C	Leaving stalemate	
0900	12	F 2 B	Leaving stalemate	
0930	13	R 6	CP group lifting off	
0946	14	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
0950	15	R 3	Airborn	
1000	16	F 2 B	Ck pt # 3	
1004	17	F 3 C	Ck pt # 3	
1018	18	F 2 B	Ck pt #4	
1030	19	BAS	Med Evac called -P-	
1036	20	R 3	In landing Zone	
1043	21	T 3 A	In stalemate	

Page No. 1

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

290001 H - 292400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1112	22	F 1 C	Leaving stalemate	
1135	23	F 1 C	Ck pt # 1	
1140	24	F 2 B	In stalemate	
1142	25	F 3 C	In stalemate	
1245	26	F 1 C	Ck pt #3	
1330	27	F 1 C	Ck pt #4	
1335	28	BAS	Med Evac completed	
1347	29	F 1 C	Ck pt #5	
1410	30	F 1 C	In stalemate	
1747	31	H	OP 1 set in	
1906	32	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	
1925	33	H LP's	Set in	
1930	34	F 1 A &	B leaving stalemate	
1938	35	Y LP 2	Leaving stalemate	
1939	38	Y LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
1941	39	F LP 3	Leaving stalemate	
1943	40	F LP's	Set in	
1945	41	F LP 3	Set in	
1950	42	F	LP 1 leaving stalemate	
1956	43	Y 1	LP 1 set in	
2001	44	Y 1	LP 2 set in	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AN HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

290001 H, - 292400 H. ^{uc}

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
2020	45	F LP 5	Set in	
2049	46	F LP 4	Leaving stalemate	
2057	47	F LP 4	Set in	
2110	48	F 1	Incoming mortars	
2151	49	F 1	In coming mortars again	
2212	50	T 3 C	Leaving stalemate	
2234	51	T 2 A	In stalemate	

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

300001 H 302400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0007	1	T 2	Receiving incoming S/A & A/W	
0019	2	T 3	Receiving incoming mortars	
0325	3	Y LP 2	Coming in w/sick personnel	
0550	4	T 3 A	In stalemate	
0550	5	Y LP 1	In stalemate	
0600	6	F	LP 1 2 3 5 in stalemate	
0600	7	H	LP's in stalemate	
0822	8	H 1	Leaving stalemate	
0823	9	F 3 B	Leaving stalemate	
0828	10	T 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0837	11	H 1	Ck pt #1	
0848	12	T 2 A	Arrived at Dent Cap	
0855	13	H 1	Ck pt #1	
0855	14	L S U	leaving stalemate	
0900	15	H1	AT PB	
0928	16	F 1	Changed route won't go by ck pt # 1	
0933	17	F 1	Ck pt #2	
1005	18	BAS	Med Evac called -P-	
1037	19	F 1	Ck pt #3	
1107	20	H 1 A	Ck pt #1	
1117	21	H 3 B	In stalemate	

Page No. 1 *M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

300001 H - 302400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1118	22	F 2 C	Ck pt #3	
1130	23	T 2 A	Returning to stalemate	
1137	24	T 2	Receiving incoming rounds	
1205	25	F 2 C	Ck pt #4	
1226	26	H 1 A	Ck pt #2	
1228	27	F 2 C	In stalemate	
1232	28	H 1 B	Leaving PB	
1237	29	H 1 A	Ck pt #3	
1240	30	BAS	Med Evac completed	
1254	31	H 1 A	In PB	
1305	32	H 1 C	Leaving PB	
1309	33	H 1 B	Ck pt #1	
1320	34	L S U	In stalemate	
1330	35	H 1 B	Ck pt #2	
1330	36	H 1 C	Ck pt #1	
1345	37	H 1 C	Ck pt #2	
1345	38	H 1 B	Ck pt #3	
1402	39	H 1 C	In PB	
1418	40	H 1	Leaving PB for stalemate	
1421	41	F 1 B	Leaving stalemate	
1425	42	H 1	Ck pt #3	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

300001 H - 302400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1454	43	H1	Ck pt #2	
1500	44	F 1 B	Ck pt #1	
1510	45	H1	Ck pt #1	
1520	46	H1	In stalemate	
1529	47	R 3	In stalemate	
1551	48	F 1 B	Ck pt #2	
1632	49	F 1 B	Ck pt #3	
1700	50	H 1	Strike Force	
1705	51	F 1 B	Ck pt #4	
1749	52	F 1 B	In stalemate	
1930	53	H LP's	Set in	
1950	54	Y LP	1 2 Leaving stalemate	
1954	55	F LP 3	Leaving stalemate	
1955	56	F1	F 1 C & 1 B leaving stalemate	
2000	57	Y LP 2	Set in	
2002	58	F LP 1	Leaving stalemate	
2010	59	F LP's	Set in	
2010	60	Y LP's	Set in	
2021	61	F LP's	Leaving stalemate	
2032	62	F LP's	Set in	
2130	63	T 3 A	Leaving stalemate	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

AN HOA VIETNAM

From (Date & Time To)

300001 H - 302400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
2240	64	T 2 A	Ck pt #1	
2300	65	T 2 A	Ck pt #2	
2323	66	T 2 A	Ck Pt #3	
2400	67	T 2 A	In stalemate	

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

310001 H - 312400 H Dec

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
0329	1	T 3 A	Returning to stalemate	
0345	2	S 3	Assumed Duties Sheldon	
0547	3	Y 1	IP's 1 2 in stalemate	
0620	4	F	IP 2 in stalemate	
0621	5	F	IP 1 2 in stalemate	
0625	6	H 1	LP 1 2 3 in stalemate	
0630	7	F 1	IP 1 2 3 in stalemate	
0710	8	H Lines	Relieved by H & S	
0825	9	H 3	Leaving stalemate	
0905	10	F 2 A	Leaving stalemate	
0928	11	H 1	Leaving stalemate	
0945	12	H 1	Ck pt # 1	
0949	13	H 1	Ck pt #2	
0951	14	H 3	500 meters fr ck pt #3	
1011	15	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1042	16	F 2 A	Ck pt #3	
1114	17	H 3	Ck pt #4	
1125	18	Y 1	Ck pt #1	
1130	19	Y 1	Ck pt #2	
1140	20	Y 1	Ck pt #3	
1159	21	H 1	Ck pt #3	

Page No. 4

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

310001 H - 312400 H Dec

12

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1200	22	H 1 A	Set in	
1235	23	H 1 B	Set in	
1307	24	H 3	Ck pt #5	
1325	25	H 1	Ck pt #4	
1345	26	Y 1	Ck pt #6	
1346	27	F 1 A	Returning to stalemate	
1356	28	H 3	At Phu Iac 6	
1411	29	F 1 A	In stalemate	
1450	30	H 3	Leaving stalemate	
1458	31	H 3	Ck pt #5	
1505	32	H 3	Ck pt #4	
1507	33	H 1	Ck pt #4	
1513	34	H 3	Ck pt #3	
1514	35	H 1	Ck pt #3	
1520	36	H 3	Ck Pt #2	
1521	37	H 1	Ck pt #2	
1528	38	H 1 3	Ck pt #1	
1532	39	H 1 3	In stalemate	
1614	40	Y 1	Leaving stalemate	
1618	41	Y 1	Ck Pt #5	
1624	42	Y 1	Ck pt #4	

Page No. 2

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

JOURNAL

S-3 2nd Battalion, 5th MarinesAN HOA VIETNAMFrom (Date & Time To)

310001 H - 312400 H

DTG	Ser No.	Org	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Action *M T S F
1629	43	Y 1	Ck pt #3	
1631	44	Y 1	Ck pt #2	
1638	45	Y 1	In stalemate	
1915	46	Y LP	1 leaving stalemate	
1930	47	Y LP	2 set in	
1946	48	Y LP	1 set in	
1952	49	F LP 3	Leaving stalemate	
1953	50	H	LP's set in	
1953	51	F 1	LP's leaving stalemate	
2025	52	F	LP's 1 3 set in	
2025	53	F	LP 2 leaving stalemate	
2027	54	F 1	LP 1 2 set in	
2032	55	T 2	LP 1 set in	
2038	56	LP	lp 2 set in	
2245	57	T 2 A	In stalemate	
2300	58	T 2 LP 2	In stalemate	
2400	59	T 2 LP 2	Leaving stalemate	
2400	60	T 2 LP 2	In stalemate	

Page No. 3

*M-Map, T-Troops, S-Staff
F-File

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: *J. Youngman*
 Action: 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 1 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	010600-011800	825389
E/2/5	OP	Flat(+)Rein	010600-011800	814383
E/2/5	CMB-1	Flat(-)	010800-011500	SP825389-825396-810398- 804390-SP
E/2/5	CMB-2	Flat(-)	010800-011500	SP814383-807381-804370- 804390-SP
E/2/5	CMB-3	Flat(-)	010800-011500	SP814383-808382- 810383-SP
F/2/5	CMB-1	Flat	010630-010830	SP909490-910505-899469- 875460-875475
F/2/5	PB	Flat	010600-011800	908500
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	010700-011700	SP908500-916492-913495- 909504-SP
F/2/5	OP	Sqd	010700-011700	909498
F/2/5	Scty-1	Sqd(+)	011100-011630	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-(Convoy)
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	010530-010600	SP875475-878465
G/2/5	OP-1	FT	010600-011800	878465
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	010600-010630	SP878465-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	011730-011800	SP875475-878465
G/2/5	Scty-1	Flat w/Engr	010730-011700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
G/2/5	Scty-2	Sqd(+) w/7th	010730-011600	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-SP
G/2/5	Scty-3	FT(+) w/7th	010730-011600	SP875475-874451-856465SP
G/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Engr		
		Flat	010600-011800	875475
H/2/5	OP	Co(-)Rein	010600-011800	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	Flat	010700-010800	SP925527-922509
H/2/5	PB	Flat	010800-011800	922509
H/2/5	CMB-2	Flat	010800-010900	SP915515-925527
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	010600-011800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	010600-011800	890474
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	010900-011300	SP890474-896474-890480- 884478-SP
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	010600-011800	866486

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	011800-020600	823387
E/2/5	OP	Flat(+)Rein	011800-020600	814383
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	012000-012100	SP823387-812398
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	012100-020530	812398
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	020530-020630	812398-SP
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	011930-012000	SP823387-823383
E/2/5	AMB-2	FT	012000-020600	823383
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	020600-020630	823383-SP

E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	011930-012000	SP874385-812383
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	012000-020600	812383
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	020600-020630	812383-SP
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	011930-012000	SP814383-813381
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	012000-020600	813381
E/2/5	CMB-8	FT	020600-020630	813381-SP
E/2/5	CMB-9	FT	011930-012000	SP823387-821386
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	012000-020600	821386
E/2/5	CMB-10	FT	020600-020630	821386-SP
F/2/5	PB/AMB	Flat	011800-020600	905497
F/2/5	CMB-1	Flat	011800-012000	SP875475-912482
F/2/5	PB/AMB	Flat	012000-020600	912482
G/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Flat(+)	011800-020600	875475
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	011800-020600	878465
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	011800-011830	SP878465-875475
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	011830-011900	SP875475-865473
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	011900-020600	865473
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	020600-020630	865473-SP
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	011830-011900	SP875475-872478
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	011900-020600	872478
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	020600-020630	872478-SP
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	011830-011900	SP875475-878478
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	011900-020600	878478
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	020600-020630	878478-SP
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)Rein	011800-020600	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	011830-011900	SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	011900-020600	923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	020600-020630	923528-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	011830-011900	SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	011900-020600	930527
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	020600-020630	930527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	011830-011900	SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	011900-020600	927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	020600-020630	927522-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	011830-011900	SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	FT	011900-020600	923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	020600-020630	923527-SP
H/2/5	PB/AMB	Flat(-)	011800-020600	918512
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	011800-020600	916506
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	011800-020600	926518
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	011830-011900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	011900-020600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	020600-020630	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	011830-011900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	011900-020600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	020600-020630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd w/PF's	011800-020600	825367
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd w/PF's	011800-020600	888473
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT(+)	012000-012030	SP888473-888485
CAP N-2	AMB-1	FT(+)	012030-012230	888485
CAP N-2	CMB-2	FT(+)	012230-012300	888485-SP
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd w/PF's	011800-020600	865487

CF-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 Action: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER:
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: *J. Youngman*
 Action: 0

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 02 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	020600-021800	825389
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)-Rein	020600-021800	814383
E/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	020800-021600	SP825389-825395-837399 840400-844405-848408 830400-820400-SF
F/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	020630-020830	SP915505-898469-875460 875475
F/2/5	PB	Plat	020830-021800	909486
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	020900-021700	SP909486-914484-915493 909493-SF
F/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	020900-021700	SP909486-906484-905490 907497-SF
F/2/5	Scty-1	Sqd(+) Rpt to S-4	021100-021700	SP875475-876460-876469 910485-910505-920513 925527-SF (convoy)
F/2/5	Scty-2	Sqd(+)-w/7th Engrs	020730-021600	SP875475-875460-898469 910485-910505-920513 925527(Rock convoy scty)
F/2/5	Scty-3	FT(+)-w/7th Engrs	020730-021600	SP875475-874451-856465- SF
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	020530-020600	SP875475-878465
G/2/5	OP-1	FT	020600-021800	878465
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	020600-020630	SP878465-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	021730-021800	SP875475-878465
G/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engrs	020730-021700	SP875475-875460-898469 910485-910505-920513 925527-SF (sweep)
G/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	020600-021800	875475
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)Rein	020600-021800	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	020730-020830	SP925527-914515
H/2/5	PB	Plat	020830-021800	914515
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plat	020830-020930	SP921509-925527
H/2/5	Scty-1	Sqd(+)-w/7th Engrs	020930-021200	SP925527-920513-910515- SF
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)-FF's	020600-021800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)-FF's	020600-021800	890474
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)-FF's	020600-021800	866486

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	021800-030600	825389
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)-Rein	021800-030600	814383
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	022000-022100	SP825389-815369
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	022100-030530	815369
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	030530-030630	815369-SF
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	022000-022030	SP825389-818382
E/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	022030-030030	818382
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	030030-030100	818382-819389
E/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	030100-030530	819389
E/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	030530-030630	819389-825389
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	021930-022000	SP814383-813381
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	022000-030530	813381
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	030530-030600	813381-SF

E/2/5	CMB-8	FT	021930-022000	8114383-821388
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	022000-030530	821386
E/2/5	CMB-9	FT	030530-030600	821386-SP
E/2/5	CMB-10	FT	021930-022000	SP814383-812385
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	022000-030530	812385
E/2/5	CMB-11	FT	030530-030600	812385-SP
F/2/5	PB/AMB-1	Flat	021800-030600	910495
F/2/5	CMB-1	Flat	021800-022000	SP875475-913483
F/2/5	PB/AMB-2	Flat	022000-030600	913483
F/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Flat	021800-030600	875475
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	021800-030600	878465
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	021800-021830	SP878465-875475
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	021830-021900	SP875475-874474
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	021900-030600	874474
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	030600-030630	874474-SP
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	021830-021900	SP875475-873478
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	021900-030600	873478
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	030600-030630	873478-SP
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	021830-021900	SP875475-878478
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	021900-030600	878478
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	030600-030630	878478-SP
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)Rein	021800-030600	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	021830-021900	SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	021900-030600	923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	030600-030630	923528-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	021830-021900	SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	021900-030600	930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	030600-030630	930527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	021830-021900	SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	021900-030600	927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	030600-030630	927522-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	021830-021900	SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	FT	021900-030600	923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	030600-030630	923527-SP
H/2/5	PB/AMB-1	Flat(-)	021800-030600	919508
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	021800-030600	917516
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	021800-030600	913507
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	021830-021900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	021900-030600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	030600-030630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	021830-021900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	021900-030600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	030600-030630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	021800-030600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	021800-030600	890474
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	021800-030600	866486

C.C.

FROM: 2/5
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
Section: S-3

Signature: *J. L. Youngman*
Action: 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 03 December 1967

1. Day activities

E/2/5	GIB BASE	Co(-)Rein	030600-031800	625389
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)-Rein	030600-031800	814383
E/2/5	GMB-1	Plat	030700-031000	SP825389-804397
E/2/5	OP-1	Plat	031000-031500	804397
E/2/5	GMB-2	Plat	031500-031700	804397-SP
E/2/5	GIB-3	Sqd	030600-031000	SP825389-824380-817374
E/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	031000-031500	817374
E/2/5	GMB-4	Sqd	031500-031700	817374-SP
F/2/5	GMB-1	Plat	030630-030830	SP905497-896469-875460-875475
F/2/5	GMB-2	Plat	030630-030830	SP915480-896469-875460-875475
F/2/5	GIB-3	Plat	030700-030900	SP875475-875460-896469-910485-910505
F/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	030800-031600	814484
F/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	030830-031530	912495
F/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	030900-031500	910505
F/2/5	GMB-4	Plat	031500-031700	910505-SP
F/2/5	Sety-1	Sqd(+) RPT S-4	031100-031700	SP875475-875460-896469-910485-910505-920513-925527-SP (Convoy)
G/2/5	GMB-1	FT	030530-030600	SP875475-875465
G/2/5	OP-1	FT	030600-031300	875465
G/2/5	GMB-2	Sqd	031730-031800	SP875475-875465
G/2/5	Sety-1	Plat w/Engr	030730-031700	SP875475-875460-896469-910485-910505-920513-925527-SP (Sweep)
G/2/5	Sety-2	Sqd w/7th Engr	030730-031600	SP875475-875460-896469-910485-910505-920513-925527-SP
G/2/5	Sety-3	FT(+) w/7th Engr	030730-031600	SP875475-875465-856465-SP
G/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	030600-031800	875475
G/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd	031730-031800	SP875475-875465
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)Rein	030600-031800	925527
H/2/5	GMB-1	Plat	030600-031700	SP825527-910525-901517-902509-919517-916523-SP
H/2/5	GMB-2	Plat	030630-030730	SP917512-925527
H/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd	030800-030900	SP925527-924528
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	030900-031600	924518
H/2/5	GMB-4	Sqd	031600-031700	924518-SP
H/2/5	Sety-1	Sqd w/7th Engr	030930-031100	SP925527-920513-910505-SP (Sweep)
I/2/5	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	030600-031800	624266
I/2/5	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	030600-031800	690474
I/2/5	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	030600-031800	665426

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	031800-040600	822387
E/2/5	OP	Pl-t(+)-Rein	031800-040600	814383
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	031930-032030	SP823387-826396
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	040530-040630	826396
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	040530-040630	826396-SP
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	031930-032030	SP823387-823379
E/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd(+)	032030-040530	823379
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd(+)	040530-040630	823379-SP
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	031930-032000	SP823387-826386
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	032000-040600	826386
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	040600-040630	826386-SP
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	031930-032000	SP814383-813381
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	032000-040500	813381
E/2/5	CMB-8	FT	040600-040630	813381-SP
F/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Pl-t(+)	031800-040600	875475
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	031800-040600	871465
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	031800-031830	SP875465-875475
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	031830-031900	SP875475-874474
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	031900-040600	874474
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	040600-040630	874474-SP
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	031830-031900	SP875475-872476
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	031900-040600	872476
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	040600-040630	872476-SP
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	031830-031900	SP875475-871476
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	031900-040600	871476
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	040600-040630	871476-SP
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)Rein	031800-040600	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	031830-031900	SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	031900-040600	923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	040600-040630	923528-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	031830-031900	SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	031900-040600	930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	040600-040630	930527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	031830-031900	SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	031900-040600	927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	040600-040630	927522-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	031830-031900	SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	FT	031900-040600	923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	040600-040630	923527-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	031830-031900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	031900-040600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	040600-040630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	031830-031900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	031900-040600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	040600-040630	880467-SP
CAP B-1	OP	Sqd(+) w/PP's	031800-040600	824366
CAP B-2	OP	Sqd(+) w/PP's	031800-040600	820473
CAP B-3	OP	Sqd(+) w/PP's	031800-040600	865487

CONFIDENTIAL

C.C.

FROM: 2/5
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

UNCLASSIFIED
Name: Major Norman
Sullivan, Sr.

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
Address: O

INFO: CO, 5th Marines
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 04 December 1967

1. Day Activities

2/5	S&D	Bn(-)Rein	See CP O 23-67
E/2/5	OMB BASE	Plat(+), Rein	040600-041800 825389
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+), Rein	040600-041800 814383
E/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd	040800-041800 SF825389-829390 829392-825372
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	041000-041600 825372
E/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd	041600-041800 825372-SP
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	040600-041800 814475
F/2/5	S&D	Co Rein	See CP O 23-67
G/2/5	OMB-1	PT	040600-040800 SF814475-818465
G/2/5	OP-1	PT	040600-041800 818465
G/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd	040600-041800 SF818465-815475
G/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd	041730-041800 SF815475-8178465
G/2/5	Scty-1	Plat(+), Rein	040730-041800 SF815475-8174651-856465-SP
G/2/5	S&D	Co(-)Rein	See CP O 23-67
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat	040600-041800 925527
H/2/5	S&D	Co(-)Rein	See CP O 23-67
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+), PF's	040600-041800 821366
CAP N-1	OMB-1	Plat(+), PF's	040800-041800 SF821366-820360-817367-820370-SP
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+), PF's	040600-041800 890474
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+), PF's	040600-041800 866486

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	041800-050600 875475
E/2/5	OMB BASE	Plat(+), Rein	041800-050600 825389
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+), Rein	041800-050600 814383
E/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd(+)	041800-050600 SF825389-828390-828392
E/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd(+)	042100-050600 825382
E/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd(+)	042100-050600 SF825382-SP
E/2/5	OMB-3	PT	041930-042000 SF825389-815385
E/2/5	LP-1	PT	042000-050600 815385
E/2/5	OMB-4	PT	040600-040800 815385-SP
E/2/5	OMB-5	PT	041900-042000 SF815385-815380
E/2/5	LP-2	PT	042000-050600 815380
F/2/5	OMB-6	PT	050600-050630 815380-SP
F/2/5	S&D	Co Rein	See CP O 23-67
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	041800-050600 875475
G/2/5	OMB-1	PT	041800-041830 SF875475-875475
G/2/5	OMB-2	PT	041800-041900 SF875475-874474
G/2/5	LP-1	PT	041900-050600 874474
G/2/5	OMB-3	PT	050600-050630 874474-SP
G/2/5	OMB-4	PT	041800-041900 SF874474-873478
G/2/5	LP-2	PT	041900-050600 873478
G/2/5	OMB-5	PT	050600-050600 873478-SP
G/2/5	OMB-6	PT	041800-041900 SF873478-878478
G/2/5	LP-3	PT	041900-050600 878478
G/2/5	OMB-7	PT	050600-050630 878478-SP

H/2/5	S&D	Co(-)Rein	See On C 23 67
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)-rein	041830-050600 925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	PT	041830-041900 SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	PL	041900-050600 923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	PT	050600-050630 920528-SF
H/2/5	CMB-3	PT	041830-041900 SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	PT	041900-050600 930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	PT	050600-050630 930527-SF
H/2/5	CMB-5	PT	041830-041900 SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	PT	041900-050600 927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	PT	050600-050630 927522-SF
H/2/5	CMB-7	PT	041830-041900 SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	PT	041900-050600 923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	PT	050600-050630 923527-SF
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	PT	041830-041900 SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	PT	041900-050600 867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	PT	050600-050630 867462-SF
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	PT	041830-041900 SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	PT	041900-050600 880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	PT	050600-050630 880467-SF
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)-PF's	041830-050600 820566
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)-PF's	041900-050600 820566
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)-PF's	041900-050600 820566

GP-4

B7

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj J. DUNNAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: 0

INFO: CG, 9th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: AGC&S G-3

Day and Night Activities for 05 December 1967

Day Activities

2/5	S&D	Bn(-)Rein	See G. O (28-67)
2/2/5	CMB BASE	Plat(+)/Rein	050600-051800 825989
2/2/5	CMBPNT	Plat(+)/Rein	050600-051800 814383
2/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	050530-050700 845405
2/2/5	AMB-2	Plat(-)	050530-050700 834412
2/2/5	AMB-3	Plat(-)	050700-050900 SP834412-845405
2/2/5	AMB-4	Plat	0509 0-051500 845405
2/2/5	CMB-4	Plat	051500-051700 S: 845405-836402-827400-825989
2/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Sngr	050730-051700 SP875475-875460-898459-910485 910909-925512-925527-SP(sweep)
2/2/5	S&D	Co Rein	See G. O (28-67)
2/2/5	CMB-1	PT	050530-050800 SP875475-878465
2/2/5	CMB-1	PT	050600-051800 878465
2/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	050600-050630 SP878465-875475
2/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	051730-051800 SP875475-878465
2/2/5	Scty-1	PT(+)/w/7th Bn	050730-051600 SP875475-874459-856465-8P
2/2/5	Scty-2	Sqd(+)/w/7th Bn	050730-051600 SP875475-875460-898459-8P
		Sngr	
2/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	050600-051800 875475
2/2/5	CMB-4	Plat	050730-050930 SP875475-875460-898459-910485 910909
2/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	050830-051630 916483
2/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	050900-051600 913489
2/2/5	CMB-4	Plat(-)	050930-051530 910509
2/2/5	CMB-5	Plat	051530-051730 910909-8P
2/2/5	CMBPNT-1	Plat(+)/Rein	050600-051800 925527
2/2/5	S&D	Co(-)Rein	See G. O (28-67)
2/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	050800-050900 81-925527-925518
2/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	050900-051500 925518
2/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	051500-051600 925118-1
CAP E-1	CP	Sqd()FP's	050600-051800 826366
CAP E-2	CP	Sqd(+)/FP's	050600-051800 890474
CAP E-2	CMB-1	PT(+)/FP's	050930-051130 SP890474-895475-890488-8P
CAP E-3	CP	Sqd(-)/FP's	050600-051800 866486

2. Flight activities

2/5	GRD	Co(-)Rein	See OP C (28-67)
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Flat	051800-060600 875475
E/2/5	CMB BASE	Flat(+)-Rein	051800-060600 825389
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Flat(+)-Rein	051800-060600 874383
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	051930-052100 SF825389-845395
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	052100-080530 845395
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd(+)	080530-060630 845395-SF
E/2/5	CP-3	FT	051930-052000 SF825389-815385
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	052000-060600 815385
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	060600-060630 815385-SF
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	051930-052000 SF825389-815380
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	052000-060600 815380
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	060600-060630 815380-SF
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	051930-052000 SF825389-825385
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	052000-060600 825385
E/2/5	CMB-8	FT	060600-060630 825385-SF
E/2/5	GRD	Co Rein	See OP B (28-67)
G/2/5	CP-1	Sqd	051800-060600 878468
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	051800-051830 JF878468-875475
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	051830-051900 SF875475-874474
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	051900-060600 874474
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	060600-060630 874474-SF
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	051830-051900 CP875475-873478
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	051900-060600 873478
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	060600-060630 873478-SF
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	051830-051900 SF875475-878478
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	051900-060600 878478
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	060600-060630 878478-SF
H/2/5	GRD	Co(-)Rein	See OP C (28-67)
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Flat(+)-Rein	051800-060600 925327
H/2/5	CP-1	FT	051830-051900 SF925327-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	051900-060600 923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	060600-060630 923528-SF
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	051830-051900 SF925327-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	051900-060600 930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	060600-060630 930527-SF
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	051830-051900 SF925327-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	051900-060600 927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	060600-060630 927522-SF
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	051830-051900 SF925327-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	FT	051900-060600 923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	060600-060630 923527-SF
HAS/2/5	CMB-1	FT	051830-051900 SF875475-867462
HAS/2/5	LP-1	FT	051900-060600 867462
HAS/2/5	CMB-2	FT	060600-060630 867462-SF
HAS/2/5	CMB-3	FT	051830-051900 SF875475-880467
HAS/2/5	LP-2	FT	051900-060600 880467
HAS/2/5	CMB-4	FT	060600-060630 880467-SF
CAP H-1	OP	Sqd(+)-FF*8	051800-060600 828366
CAP H-2	OP	Sqd(+)-FF*8	051800-060600 888473

CAP N-2	GMB-1	FT(+).PF's	051930-052000	SP888473-890480
CAP N-2	AMB-1	FT(+).PF's	052000-052400	890480
CAP N-2	GMB-2	FT(+).PF's	052400-060030	890480-SP
CAP N-2	GMB-3	FT(+).PF's	051930-052000	SP888473-895484
CAP N-2	LA-1	FT(+).PF's	052000-060600	895484
CAP N-2	GMB-4	FT(+).PF's	060600-060630	895484-SP
CAP N-3	CP	sqd(+).PF's	051800-060600	865486

CP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

File

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTED:
 Name: Maj E. UNGERMAN
 Section: G-3

Signature: _____
 Action: 0

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 06 December 1967

Day activities

2/5	S&D	In(-)Rein	See OP G (28-67)
E/2/5	CMB B&C	Flat(+)Rein	060600-061800 825389
E/2/5	CUTPOST-1	Flat(+)Rein	060600-061800 814383
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	060530-060700 845405
E/2/5	CMB-2	Flat(-)	060530-060600 SP845405-843413
E/2/5	AMB-2	Flat(-)	060600-060700 834413
E/2/5	CMB-3	Flat(-)	060700-060800 SP843413-845409
E/2/5	OP-2	Flat	060800-061500 845409
E/2/5	CMB-4	Flat	061500-061700 SP845409-838402-827400-825389
E/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	060800-061600 SP825389-825382-815375-803385-SP
E/2/5	CMB-6	Flat	060730-061600 SP875475-875460-898469-910485 910505-908508
E/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	060830-061600 913487
E/2/5	OP-4	Sqd	060900-061530 905497
E/2/5	OP-5	Flat(-)	060930-061500 908508
E/2/5	CMB-7	Flat	061500-061700 908508-SP
E/2/5	S&D	Co Rein	See OP G (28-67)
G/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Flat	060600-061800 875475
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	060530-060600 SP875475-878465
G/2/5	OP-1	FT	060600-061800 878465
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	060600-060830 SP878465-875475
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	061730-061800 SP875475-878465
G/2/5	Sety-1	Flat w/Ingr	060730-061700 SP875475-875460-898469-910485 910505-920513-925527-SP (awsep)
G/2/5	Sety-2	Sqd w/7th Ingr	060730-061600 SP875475-875460-898469-SP
G/2/5	Sety-3	FT(+)/w/7th Ingr	060730-061600 SP875475-874451-856465-SP
E/2/5	CUTPOST-1	Flat(+)Rein	060600-061800 925527
H/2/5	S&D	Co(-)Rein	See OP G (28-67)
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	060800-060900 SP925527-920516
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	060900-061500 920516
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	061500-061600 920516-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)/FF's	060600-061800 824366
CAP N-1	CMB-1	FT(+)/FF's	061030-061430 SP824366-820360-813055-821350 825355-830360-824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)/FF's	060600-061800 890474
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT(+)/FF's	060730-061030 SP890474-907481-898482-893484 890474
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)/FF's	060600-061800 866486

2. Night Activities

2/5	Rtn fm S&D	Bn(-)Rein	061800-070600	875475
E/2/5	CMB BASE	Plat(+) ^{Rein}	061800-070600	825389
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) ^{Rein}	061800-070600	814383
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	061930-062000	SP825389-825385
E/2/5	LP-4	FT	062000-070600	825385
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	070600-070630	825385-SP
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	061930-062000	SP814383-815385
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	062000-070600	815385
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	070600-070630	815385-SP
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	061930-062000	SP814383-815380
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	062000-070600	815380
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	070600-070630	815380-SP
E/2/5	Rtn fm S&D	Co Rein	061800-070600	875475
G/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plt	061800-070600	875475
G/2/5	CP-1	Co	061800-070600	878465
G/2/5	CMB-1	FI	061800-061830	SP878465-875475
G/2/5	CMB-2	FI	061830-061900	SI-875475-874474
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	061900-070600	874474
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	070600-070630	874474-SP
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	061830-061900	SP875475-873478
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	061900-070600	873478
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	070600-070630	873478-SP
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	061830-061900	SP875475-878478
G/2/5	LP-3	FI	061900-070600	878478
G/2/5	CMB-7	FI	070600-070630	878465-SI
H/2/5	Rtn fm S&D	Co(-)Rein	061800-070600	925527
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) ^{Rein}	061800-070600	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	061830-061900	SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	061900-070600	923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	FI	070600-070630	923528-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	FI	061830-061900	SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	FI	061900-070600	930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	FI	070600-070630	930527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	061830-061900	SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	061900-070600	927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	FI	070600-070630	927522-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	FI	061830-061900	SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	FT	061900-070600	923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	070600-070630	923527-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	061830-061900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	061900-070600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	070600-070630	867462-SI
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	061830-061900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	061900-070600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	070600-070630	880467-SP
CAP H-1	CP	Sqd(+) ^{PF}	061800-070600	824366
CAP H-2	CP	Sqd(+) ^{PF}	061800-070600	888473
CAP H-2	CMB-1	FI(+) ^{PF}	061930-062000	SP888473-900481
CAP H-2	AMB-1	FI(+) ^{PF}	062000-062400	900481
CAP H-2	CMB-2	FI(+) ^{PF}	062400-070030	900481-SP
CAP H-3	OK	Sqd(+) ^{PF}	061800-070600	865486

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	FOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	OF					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			I			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 07 December 1967

1. Day Activities

4/2/5	CMB BASE	Flat(+)/Rain	070600-071800	825389
4/2/5	OUTPOST-1	Flat(+)/Rain	070600-071800	814383
4/2/5	CMB-1	Flat(+)/Rain	070700-071500	SP825389-890400-844411-SP
4/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	070800-071600	SP814383-823380-SP
4/2/5	Sctg-1	Flat w/Ingr	070930-071600	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
4/2/5	CMB-1	FT	070530-070600	SP875475-878465
4/2/5	OP-1	FT	070600-071800	878465
4/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	070600-070630	SP878465-875475
4/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	071130-071800	SP875475-878465
4/2/5	CMB-4	Flat	070730-070930	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-912503
4/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	070830-071600	917482
4/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	070900-071530	914495
4/2/5	OP-4	Flat(-)	070930-071530	912503
4/2/5	CMB-5	Flat	071530-071700	912503-SP
4/2/5	Sctg-1	Sqd(+)	071100-071600	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Convoy)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	1			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

H/2/5	Sgt-2	Flt(+) w/7th Regt	070730-071600	SP875475-874451-836465-SP
G/2/5	OPCON to 3/V			
H/2/5	OP-1	Co Rein	070600-071800	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	Flt Rein	070700-071600	SP925527-915527-902518-901501-908512-918516-SP
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	070800-070900	SP925527-920510
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	070930-071600	920510
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	071600-071700	920510-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	070600-071800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	070600-071800	890474
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	070600-071800	866486

Night Activities

H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Flt	071800-080600	875475
H/2/5	CMB BASE	Flt(+)/Rein	071800-080600	825389
H/2/5	OP-1	Flt(+)/Rein	071800-080600	814383
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	071930-072030	SP825389-825385
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	072030-080530	825385
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	080530-080600	825385-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	071930-072030	SP814383-812384
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	072030-080530	812384
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	080530-080600	812384-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	071930-072030	SP814383-814380
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	072030-080530	814380
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	080530-080600	814380-SP
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	071800-080600	878465
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	071800-071830	SP878465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	071830-071900	SP875475-874474
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	071900-080600	874474
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	080600-080630	874474-SP
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	071830-071900	SP875475-873478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	071900-080600	873478

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 1			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	080600-080630	873478
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	071830-071900	SP875475-878478
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	071900-080600	878478
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	080600-080630	878478-SP
F/2/5	CMB-8	FT(+)	071800-071900	SP875475-855465
F/2/5	AMB-1	FT(+)	071900-080600	855465
F/2/5	CMB-9	FT(+)	080600-080630	855465-SP
F/2/5	CMB-10	FT(+)	071800-071900	SP875475-871460-868454
F/2/5	AMB-2	FT(+)	071900-080600	868454
F/2/5	CMB-11	FT(+)	080600-080630	868454-SP

G/2/5 OPOON to 3/7

H/2/5	OP	On Reqn	071800-080600	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	071830-071900	SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	071900-080600	923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	080600-080630	923528-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	071830-071900	SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	071900-080600	930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	080600-080630	930527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	071830-071900	SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	071900-080600	927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	080600-080630	927522-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	071830-071900	SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	FT	071900-080600	923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	080600-080630	923527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-9	Flat	071800-072000	SP925527-917517
H/2/5	PB	Flat	072000-080500	917517
H/2/5	CMB-10	Flat	080500-080600	917517-SP

HAS/2/5	CMB-1	FT	071830-071900	SP875475-867462
HAS/2/5	LP-1	FT	071900-080600	867462
HAS/2/5	CMB-2	FT	080600-080630	867462-SP
HAS/2/5	CMB-3	FT	071830-071900	SP875475-880467
HAS/2/5	LP-2	FT	071900-080600	880467
HAS/2/5	CMB-4	FT	080600-080630	880467-SP

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF /			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CAP N-1	OP	Sqd (+) FF's	071800-080600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd (+) FF's	071800-080600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd (+) FF's	071800-080600	865486

CF-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

E-

U. S. F. L. 111

RELEASED BY Major P. L. ...		DRAFTED BY Major I. L. ...		PHONE EXT NR 2/3 103	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 7 December 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CC, 5th Marines

ATTN: CoFo -3

and int activities for 08 December 1967

1. Day activities

2/2/5	CoB	Co(-)Rein	0700-071800	823388
4/1/5	CoB-1	Plat(+)-Rein	0718-081800	14383
1/1/5	-1	Plat	080300-081600	81812383-829351-830392- 72394-852394-858407- 110460-860390-86386-SF 8182388-815103-812400- 815407-815407-815407- 81878465-815475
4/2/5	CoB-2	Sqd	0800-081600	
2/2/5	CoB-3	Sqd	080600-080630	
4/2/5	CoB-3	Plat	080600-081600	875475
2/1/5	CoFo H to 3/7			
4/1/5	CoFo H to 3/7			
2/2/5	CoB	Co(-)Rein	081400-071800	925527
2/2/5	CoB-1	Plat	080530-080600	81875475-878465
2/2/5	CoB-1	Plat	080600-081800	878465
2/2/5	Sqdy-1	Plat(+)-w/7th Bgr w/1 Snd	080730-081130	81875475-871451-875465-SF
2/2/5	CoB-1	Plat	080730-081700	81925527-918514-908587- 901587-897587-905504- 921513-925527.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

U. S. F. L. 111

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

Night Activities

8/2/5	CMB DA E	Co(-)Rein	081800-090600	823387
8/2/5	CM-1	Flt(+)-Rein	081800-090600	814383
8/2/5	CM-1	FT	081930-082000	SP823387-822385
8/2/5	LA-1	FT	082000-090530	822385
8/2/5	CM-2	FT	090530-090600	822385-SP
8/2/5	CM-3	FT	081930-082000	SP823387-823383
8/2/5	LA-2	FT	082000-090530	823383
8/2/5	CM-4	FT	090530-090600	823383-SP
8/2/5	CM-5	FT	081930-082000	SP814383-812383
8/2/5	LA-3	FT	082000-090530	812383
8/2/5	CM-6	FT	090530-090600	812383-SP
8/2/5	CM-7	FT	081930-082000	SP814383-813380
8/2/5	LA-4	FT	082000-090530	813380
8/2/5	CM-8	FT	090530-090600	813380-SP
8/2/5	LA-1	Sqd	081800-090600	871465
8/2/5	CM-1	FT	081800-081830	SP872475-875475
8/2/5	CM-2	FT	081830-081900	875475-864473
8/2/5	LA-1	FT	081900-090600	864473
8/2/5	CM-3	FT	090600-090630	864473-SP
8/2/5	CM-4	FT	081830-081900	SP875475-872478
8/2/5	LA-2	FT	081900-090600	872478
8/2/5	CM-5	FT	090600-090630	872478-SP
8/2/5	CM-6	FT	081830-081900	SP875475-878478
8/2/5	LA-3	FT	081900-090600	878478
8/2/5	CM-7	FT	090600-090630	878478-SP
8/2/5	Special to 3/7	Sqd	081730-081800	SP875475-878465
8/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Flt(+)	081800-090600	875475
8/2/5	OP	Co(-)Rein	081800-090600	925527
8/2/5	CM-1	FT	081830-081900	SP925527-923528
8/2/5	LA-1	FT	081900-090600	923528
8/2/5	CM-2	FT	090600-090630	923528-SP
8/2/5	CM-3	FT	081830-081900	SP925527-930527

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

COMPL. FILE

RECEIVED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11/2/5	LA-2	PT	081900-090630	920527
11/2/5	CR-4	PT	090600-090630	920527-2
11/2/5	CR-5	PT	081830-081900	31925527-922522
11/2/5	LA-3	PT	081900-090600	927522
11/2/5	CR-6	PT	090600-090630	927522-8F
11/2/5	CR-7	PT	081830-081900	31925527-923527
11/2/5	CR-8	PT	081900-090600	923527
11/2/5	CR-8	PT	090607-090630	923527-8F

11/2/5	CR-1	T	081830-081900	3187 475-867462
11/2/5	LA-1	PT	081900-090600	867462
11/2/5	CR-2	PT	090600-090630	867462-8F
11/2/5	CR-3	T	081830-081900	31875475-890467
11/2/5	LA-2	PT	081900-090600	890467
11/2/5	CR-4	PT	090600-090630	890467-8F

11/2/5	CR-1	OP	11/2/5	OP	081800-090600	824366
11/2/5	CR-2	OP	11/2/5	OP	081800-090600	888473
11/2/5	CR-3	OP	11/2/5	OP	081800-090600	865487

Additions to H Co

11/2/5	CR-9	OP	081900-082000	51925527-934527
11/2/5	CR-1	OP	082000-090600	934527
11/2/5	CR-9	OP	081900-090600	920527-925527-8F (Sweep)

BT

COMPL. FILE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

cc.

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T.L. Y		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. Y		PHONE EXT NR 2/5	PAGE 103	PAGES		
DATE 8 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 LT
 Attn: ALOFS C-3

Day and Night Activities for 09 December 1967

1. Day Activities

R/15	CMB CASE	Co(-)Rein	090600-091800	823387
R/15	CP-1	Plat	070600-091800	811383
R/15	CMB-1	Sqd	090700-091100	SP823387-828390-820375
R/15	CP-2	Sqd	091100-091500	830375
R/15	CMB-2	Sqd	091500-091700	SP830375-830370-826375-SP
R/15	CMB-3	Sqd	090600-091000	SP811383-705376-805378
R/15	CP-3	Sqd	091000-091400	805378
R/15	CMB-4	Sqd	091400-091600	805378-800374-810375-SP
R/15	CP-1	PT	090600-090700	SP875478-878465
R/15	CP-1	PT	090630-090700	878465
R/15	CMB-2	Sqd	090630-090700	SP875465-875475
R/15	CMB-3	Sqd	091730-091800	SP878475-878465
R/15	Sety-1	Plat w/Angr	090730-091700	SP875475-875460-898469-910485-910505-920513-925527-SP (Sweep)
R/15	Sety-2	Sqd(+)	091100-091700	SP875475-875460-898469-910485-910505-920513-925527-SP (Convoy)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

Y/2/5	Atty-3	PT(+) w/7th Engr Plat,	090730-091600	SP875475-7451-856465-SP 875475
Y/2/5	STRIKE FORCE		090600-091800	
G/2/5	OPCON to 3/7			
H/2/5	OP-1	Co(-) Rein Plat(+)	090600-091800	925527
H/2/5	OP-1		090800-091800	SP925527-932520-930513-922519-SP
H/2/5	OPB-2	Plat	090730-090900	SP875475-875460-898469-910485-910505-909508
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	090830-091530	913485
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	090900-091500	911492
H/2/5	OP-3	Plat(-)	090900-091600	909508
H/2/5	OP-3	Plat	091600-091730	909508-SP
CAP X-1	OP	Sqd(+) FF's	090600-091800	824366
CAP X-2	OP	Sqd(+) FF's	090600-091800	838473
CAP X-3	OP	Sqd(+) FF's	090600-091800	865487

Night Activities

H/2/5	OP-1	Co(-) Rein Plat(+)	091800-100600	823387
H/2/5	OP-1	Plat(+)	091800-100600	814283
H/2/5	OPB-1	PT	091930-092000	SP823387-822385
H/2/5	OP-1	PT	092000-100530	822385
H/2/5	OPB-2	PT	100530-100600	822385-SP
H/2/5	OPB-3	PT	091930-092000	SP823387-823383
H/2/5	OP-2	PT	092000-100530	823383
H/2/5	OPB-4	PT	100530-100600	823383-SP
H/2/5	OPB-5	PT	091930-092000	SP814383-813383
H/2/5	OP-3	PT	092000-100530	813383
H/2/5	OPB-6	PT	100530-100600	813383-SP
H/2/5	OPB-7	PT	091930-092000	SP814383-813380
H/2/5	OP-4	PT	092000-100530	813380
H/2/5	OPB-8	PT	100530-100600	813380-SP
H/2/5	OPB-9	Sqd	100030-100600	SP823387-804394-812395-819383-824397-823387

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	091800-100600	878465
H/2/5	CMB-1	PT	091800-091830	SP875465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	PT	091830-091900	SP875475-864473
H/2/5	LP-1	PT	091900-100600	864473
H/2/5	CMB-3	PT	100600-100630	864473-SP
H/2/5	CMB-4	PT	091830-091900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	T	091900-100600	872478
H/2/5	CMB-5	PT	100600-100630	872478-SP
H/2/5	CMB-6	PT	091830-091900	SP875475-870478
H/2/5	LP-3	PT	091900-100600	878478
H/2/5	CMB-7	PT	100600-100630	878478-SP

H/2/5 to 3/7

H/2/5	NAVAL FORCE	Plat(+)	091800-100600	875475
H/2/5	OP	Co(-)	091800-100600	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	T	091830-091900	SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	PT	091900-100600	923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	PT	100600-100630	923528-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	PT	091830-091900	SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	PT	091900-100600	930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	PT	100600-100630	930527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	PT	091830-091900	SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	T	091900-100600	927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	PT	100600-100630	927522-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	PT	091830-091900	SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	T	091900-100600	923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	PT	100600-100630	923527-SP
H/2/5	AME-1	Sqd	091900-100700	923518
H/2/5	CMB-9	Sqd	100700-100730	SP923518-925527

H/8/2/5	CMB-1	PT	091830-091900	SP875475-867462
H/8/2/5	LP-1	PT	091900-100600	867462
H/8/2/5	CMB-2	T	100600-100630	867462-SP
H/8/2/5	CMB-3	PT	091830-091900	SP875475-880467
H/8/2/5	LP-2	PT	091900-100600	880467
H/8/2/5	CMB-4	PT	100600-100630	880467-SP

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CAP N-1	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	091800-100600	824360
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	091800-100600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	091800-100600	805478

OP-4

T

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

C.C.

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 9 December 1967	TOR/TOP	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: OG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: OO, 5th Marines

BT

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 10 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-) Rein	100600-101800	823387
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat	100600-101800	814383
E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	100730-101400	SP814383-813394-803395- 810408-815407-813398- 824397-814383
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	100800-101400	SP814383-820380-812383- 819387-814383
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	100900-101400	SP823387-814380-808381- 808385-825385-814383
F/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	100600-101800	875475
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	100600-100630	SP875475-878465
F/2/5	OP-1	FT	100630-101800	878465
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	100630-100700	SP878465-875475
F/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	101730-101800	SP875475-878465
F/2/5	Sety-1	FT(+) w/7th Engr	100730-101600	SP875475-874451-856465-SP
G/2/5	OPCON to 3/7			
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-) Rein	100600-101800	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	100800-101800	SP925527-912524-909513- 919510-932520-SP

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211028 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

H/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	100730-101700	SP875475-875460-898469-910485-910505-SP (Sweep)
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	100600-101800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	100600-101800	888473
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	100930-101200	SP888473-885479-891481-896473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	100600-101800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	101800-110600	823387
E/2/5	OP-1	Plat(+)Rein	101800-110600	814383
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	101930-102000	SP823387-822385
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	102000-110530	822385
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	110530-110600	822385-SP
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	101930-102000	SP814383-816385
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	102000-110530	816385
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	110530-110600	816385-SP
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	101930-102000	SP814383-813381
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	102000-110530	813381
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	110530-110600	813381-SP
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	101930-102000	SP814383-813383
E/2/5	LP-4	FT	102000-110530	813383
E/2/5	CMB-8	FT	110530-110600	813383-SP
E/2/5	CMB-9	Sqd	101930-102030	SP823387-811391
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	102030-110530	811391
E/2/5	CMB-10	Sqd	110530-110600	811391-SP
F/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	101800-110600	875475
F/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	101800-110600	878465
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	101800-101830	SP878465-875475
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	101830-101900	SP875475-864473
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	101900-110600	864473
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	110600-110630	864473-SP
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	101830-101900	SP875475-872478
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	101900-110600	872478
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	110600-110630	872478-SP

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
		ACTION						
		INFO						

F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	101830-101900	SP875475-878478
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	101900-110600	878478
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	110600-110630	878478-SP
G/2/5	OPCON to 3/7			
H/2/5	OP	Co(-)Rein	101800-110600	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	101830-101900	SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	101900-110600	923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	110600-110630	923528-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	101830-101900	SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	101900-110600	930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	110600-110630	930527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	101830-101900	SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	101900-110600	927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	110600-110630	927522-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	101830-101900	SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	FT	101900-110600	923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	110600-110630	923527-SP
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	101800-110600	934524
H/2/5	CMB-9	Sqd	110600-110630	SP934524-925527
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	101830-101900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	101900-110600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	110600-110630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	101830-101900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	101900-110600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	110600-110630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	101800-110600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	101800-110600	888473
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	102000-102030	SP888473-886475
CAP N-2	LP-1	FT(+)PF's	102030-102200	886475
CAP N-2	CMB-2	FT(+)PF's	102200-110300	SP886475-890491-888473
CAP N-2	CMB-3	FT(+)PF's	110130-110300	SP888473-893482-888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	101800-110600	865478

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE Major F. L. YOUNG		DATE Major F. L. YOUNG		2/5 103	OF			
FOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	110900-111600	911510
8/2/5	OPB-2	Plat	111600-111700	911510-SP
OP 1-1	OP	Sqd(+)/PPI's	110600-111800	826366
OP 1-2	OP	Sqd(+)/PPI's	110600-111800	826473
OP 1-2	OPB-1	PT(+)/PPI's	111000-111200	SP886473-899481-SP
OP 1-3	OP	Sqd(+)/PPI's	110600-111800	865487

2. Night Activities

2/2/5	OPB 1-1B	Co(-) Main	111800-120600	823387
2/2/5	OP-1	Plat(+)/Main	111800-120600	814383
2/2/5	OPB-1	PT	111930-112000	SP823387-822385
2/2/5	LP-1	PT	112000-120530	822385
2/2/5	OPB-2	PT	120530-120600	822385-PT
2/2/5	OPB-3	PT	111930-112000	SP814383-816385
2/2/5	LP-2	PT	112000-120530	816385
2/2/5	OPB-4	PT	120530-120600	816385-SP
2/2/5	OPB-5	PT	111930-112000	SP814383-813381
2/2/5	LP-3	T	112000-120530	813381
2/2/5	OPB-6	PT	120530-120600	813381-PT
2/2/5	OP-7	PT	111930-112000	SP814383-815385
2/2/5	LP-4	PT	112000-120530	815385
2/2/5	OPB-8	PT	120530-120600	815385-SP
2/2/5	OPB-9	Sqd	111930-112000	SP814383-811391
2/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	112000-120030	811391
2/2/5	OPB-10	Sqd	120030-120100	SP811391-816390
2/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	120100-120530	816390
2/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	111800-120600	878465
2/2/5	OPB-1	PT	111800-111830	SP878465-875475
2/2/5	OPB-2	PT	111830-111900	SP875475-866473
2/2/5	LP-1	PT	111900-120600	866473
2/2/5	OPB-3	PT	120600-120630	866473-PT
2/2/5	OPB-4	PT	111830-111900	SP875475-872478
2/2/5	LP-2	PT	111900-120600	872478
2/2/5	OPB-5	PT	120600-120630	872478-PT
2/2/5	OPB-6	PT	111830-111900	SP875475-878478

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1/2/5	LP-3	PT	111900-120600	878478
1/2/5	ORL-7	PT	120600-120630	878478-SP
0/2/5	Returned to S&D			
1/2/5	TRIP TEE	Plt	111800-120600	875475
1/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-) Bdr	111800-1206	925527
1/2/5	ORL-1	PT	111830-111900	SP925527-923528
1/2/5	LP-1	PT	111900-120600	923528
1/2/5	ORL-2	PT	120600-120630	923528-SP
1/2/5	ORL-3	PT	111830-111900	SP925527-930527
1/2/5	LP-2	PT	111900-120600	930527
1/2/5	ORL-4	PT	120600-120630	930527-SP
1/2/5	ORL-5	PT	111830-111900	SP925527-927527
1/2/5	LP-3	PT	111900-120600	927528-
1/2/5	ORL-6	PT	120600-120630	927528-SP
1/2/5	ORL-7	PT	111830-111900	SP925527-923527
1/2/5	LP-4	PT	111900-120600	923527
1/2/5	ORL-8	PT	120600-120630	923527-SP
1/2/5	ORL-9	Scd	111900-112030	SP925527-918513
1/2/5	ORL-1	Scd	112030-120600	918513
1/2/5	ORL-10	Scd	120600-120630	918513-SP
1/2/5	ORL-1	PT	111830-111900	SP875475-887462
1/2/5	LP-1	PT	111900-120600	887462
1/2/5	ORL-2	PT	120600-120630	887462-SP
1/2/5	ORL-3	PT	111830-111900	SP875475-880467
1/2/5	LP-2	PT	111900-120600	880467
1/2/5	ORL-4	PT	120600-120630	880467-SP
OP N-1	CP	Sqd(+)PF's	111800-120600	824366
OP N-2	CP	Sqd(+)PF's	111900-120600	888473
OP N-2	ORL-1	PT(-)PF's	111900-111930	SP888473-891474
OP N-2	LP-1	PT(-)PF's	111930-112130	891474
OP N-2	ORL-2	PT(-)PF's	112130-112400	SP891474-893481-894473
OP N-2	ORL-3	PT(-)PF's	120100-120200	SP888473-895474-888473
OP N-3	CP	Sqd(+)PF's	111800-120600	865475

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

File

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 211028 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY <i>T. L. Youngman</i> Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 11 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			A			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 12 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Helio Lift	Co(+)	120930-121700	SP823387-875475
E/2/5	Lines	Plat(-)	121600-121800	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	121600-121800	878465
F/2/5	Helio Lift	Co(+)	120900-121630	SP875475-823387
G/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	120600-121800	875475
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	120600-120630	SP875475-878465
G/2/5	OP-1	FT	120630-121600	878465
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	120630-120700	SP878465-875475
G/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	120730-121700	SP875475-875460-898469-910485 910505-920513-925527-SP (sweep)
G/2/5	Scty-2	FT(+)w/7th Engr	120730-121600	SP875475-874451-856465-SP
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)Rein	120600-121800	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	120800-121600	SP925527-914527-905518-912518 910512-917512-SP
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plat	120730-120930	SP875475-875460-898469-910485 906503
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	120830-121630	917482
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	120900-121600	915495
H/2/5	OP-3	Plat(-)	120930-121530	906503
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plat	121530-121730	906503-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	120600-121800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	120600-121800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	120600-121800	865487

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21 10 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd(+)	121800-130600	878465
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	121800-121830	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	121830-121900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	121900-130600	864473
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	130600-130630	864473-SP
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	121830-121900	SP875475-873478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	121900-130600	873478
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	130600-130630	873478-SP
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	121830-121900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	121900-130600	878478
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	130600-130630	878478-SP
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-) Rein	121800-130600	823387
F/2/5	OP-1	Plat(+) Rein	121800-130600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	121830-121900	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	121900-130600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	130600-130630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	121830-121900	SP814383-816385
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	121900-130600	816385
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	130600-130630	816385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	121830-121900	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	121900-130600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	130600-130630	813381-SP
G/2/5	Prep for move			
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	121800-130600	875475
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-) Rein	121800-130600	925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	121830-121900	SP925527-923528
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	121900-130600	923528
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	130600-130630	923528-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	121830-121900	SP925527-930527
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	121900-130600	930527
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	130600-130630	930527-SP
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	121830-121900	SP925527-927522
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	121900-130600	927522
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	130600-130630	927522-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	121830-121900	SP925527-923527
H/2/5	LP-4	FT	121900-130600	923527
H/2/5	CMB-8	FT	130600-130630	923527-SP

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

H/2/5	CMB-9	Sqd(+)	121900-122030	SP925527-917516
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+)	122030-130600	917516
H/2/5	CMB-10	Sqd(+)	130600-130630	917516-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	121830-121900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	121900-130600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	130600-130630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	121830-121900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	121900-130600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	130600-130630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)	121800-130600	824366
C N-2	OP	Sqd(+)	121800-130600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)	121800-130600	865487

GP-4

BT%

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

C.C.

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 10 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 12 December 1967		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO				

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: 03, 1st Marine Division

INFO: 00, 5th Marines

BT

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 13 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB-1	PT	130600-130630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	PT	130600-131800	878465
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	131730-131800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	130600-131800	875475
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-) Rein	130600-131800	824387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat Rein	130600-131800	813383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	130800-131600	SP824387-821381-812378-813386
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	130730-131000	SP875475-875460-898469-910485-907508
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	130830-131500	910483
G/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	130900-131530	915495
G/2/5	OP-3	Plat	130930-131600	907508
G/2/5	CMB-2	Plat	131600-131730	SP907508-920513-925527
G/2/5	Sety-1	Plat w/Engr	130730-131200	SP875475-875460-898469-910485-910505-920513-925527-(Sweep)
G/2/5	Sety-2	Co(-) W/Amtreg	131100-131400	SP815475-875460-898469-910485-910505-920513-925527 (Convoy)
H/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)	130600-131300	925527

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

H/2/5	Scty-1	Co(-) w/ Amtracs	13 1300-13 1700	SP925527-920513-910505- 910485-898469-875460- 875475
H/2/5	Scty-2	FT(+) w/7th Engr	130730-131600	SP875475-374451-856465-SP
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	130600-131800	875475
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	130600-131800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	130600-131800	888473
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	130930-131130	SP888473-894474-890480-SP
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	130600-131800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	131800-140600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd(+)	131800-140600	878465
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	131800-131830	SP875465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	131830-131900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	131900-140600	864473
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	140600-140630	864473-SP
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	131830-131900	SP875475-873478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	131900-140600	873478
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	140600-140630	873478-SP
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	131830-131900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	131900-140600	878478
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	140600-140630	878478-SP
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	131800-140600	823387
F/2/5	OP-1	Plat(+) Rein	131800-131900	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	131830-131900	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	131900-140600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	140600-140630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	131830-131900	SP814383-816385
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	131900-140600	816385
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	140600-140630	816385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	131830-131900	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	131900-140600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	140600-140630	813381-SP

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co (-) Rein	13 1800-140600	923527
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	13 1830-13 1900	SP925527-923528
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	13 1900-140600	923528
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	140600-140630	923528-SP
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	13 1830-13 1900	SP925527-930527
G/ / 5	LP-2	FT	13 1900-140600	930527
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	140600-140630	930527-SP
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	13 1830-13 1900	SP925527-927522
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	13 1900-140600	927522
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	140600-140630	927522-SP
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	13 1830-13 1900	SP925527-923527
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	13 1900-140600	923527
G/2/5	CMB-8	FT	140600-140630	923527-SP
H/2/5 Returning from Co OUTPOST				
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	13 1830-13 1900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	13 1900-140600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	140600-140630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	13 1830-13 1900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	13 1900-140600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	140600-140630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	13 1800-140600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	13 1800-140600	888473
CAP N-2	CMB-1	Sqd (+) PF's	132000-132200	SP888473-896476-893477-SP
CAP N-2	CMB-2	Sqd (+) PF's	132300-140100	SP888473-886475-887477-SP
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	13 1800-140600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)C.C.
CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>T. L. Youngman</i> Major T. L. YOUNGMAN	DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN	PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE OF	PAGES				
DATE 13 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 14 December 1967

Day Activities

E/2/5	Lines	Sqld(+)	140600-141800	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	140600-141800	875475
E/2/5	OMB-1	FT	140600-140630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	140600-141800	878465
E/2/5	OMB-2	Sqld	140630-140700	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	OMB-3	Sqld	141730-141800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	Scty-1	FT(+) w/7th Engr	140730-181630	SP875475-874451-856465-SP
F/2/5	OMB BASE	Co(-) Rein	140600-141800	824387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) Rein	140600-141800	813383
F/2/5	OMB-1	Sqld	140800-141600	SP824387-820390-814395-SP
F/2/5	OMB-2	Sqld	140730-141500	SP824389-820380-809381-824387
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-) Rein	140600-141800	925527
G/2/5	OMB-1	Plat	141100-141300	SP925527-928519-933515-920512
G/2/5	PB	Plat	141300-141830	920512
G/2/5	OMB-2	Sqld(+)	141330-141500	SP920512-922500-928503-SP
G/2/5	OMB-3	Sqld	141400-141530	SP920512-929507-SP
H/2/5	OMB-1	Plat	141200-141800	SP875475-475460-898463-910485-899481-892481-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqld(+) PF's	140600-141800	824366

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CAP N-2	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	140600-141800	888473
CAP N-2	OMB-1	FT (+) PF's	140700-141000	SP888473-891480-895487-899481-888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	140600-141800	865487

Night Activities

E/2/5	STRIKE ORGE	Plat	141800-150600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	141800-150600	878465
E/2/5	OMB-1	FT	141800-141830	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	OMB-2	FT	141830-141900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	141900-150600	864473
E/2/5	OMB-3	FT	150600-150630	864473-SP
E/2/5	OMB-4	FT	141830-141900	SP875475-872478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	141900-150600	872478
E/2/5	OMB-5	FT	150600-150630	872478-SP
E/2/5	OMB-6	FT	141830-141900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	141900-150600	878478
E/2/5	OMB-7	FT	150600-150630	878478-SP
F/2/5	OMB BASE	Co (-) Rein	141800-150600	823387
F/2/5	OP-1	Plat (+) Rein	141800-150600	814383
F/2/5	OMB-1	FT	141930-142000	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	142000-150530	822385
F/2/5	OMB-2	FT	150530-150600	822385-SP
F/2/5	OMB-3	FT	141930-142000	SP814383-816385
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	142000-150530	816385
F/2/5	OMB-4	FT	150530-150600	816385-SP
F/2/5	OMB-5	FT	141930-142000	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	142000-150530	813381
F/2/5	OMB-6	FT	150530-150600	813381-SP
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co (-) Rein	140600-141800	925527
G/2/5	OMB-1	FT	141800-141830	SP925527-927527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	141830-150600	927527
G/2/5	OMB-2	FT	150600-150630	927527-SP
G/2/5	OMB-3	FT	141800-141830	SP925527-929526
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	141830-150600	929526
G/2/5	OMB-4	FT	150600-150630	929526-SP

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

G/2/5	QMB-5	FT	14 1800-14 1830	SP925527-925524	
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	14 1830-150600	925524	
G/2/5	QMB-6	FT	150600-150630	925524-SP	
G/2/5	QMB-7	FT	14 1800-14 1830	SP925527-922526	
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	14 1830-150600	922526	
G/2/5	QMB-8	FT	150600-150630	922526	
G/2/5	QMB-9	FT	14 1800-14 1830	SP925527-923529	
G/2/5	LP-5	FT	14 1830-150600	923529	
G/2/5	QMB-10	FT	150600-150630	923529-SP	
G/2/5	QMB-11	Sqd	14 1830-14 1900	SP925527-9 10508	
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	14 1900-150600	9 10508	
G/2/5	QMB-12	Sqd	150600-150630	SP925527-9 10502	
G/2/5	QMB-13	Sqd	14 1830-14 1900	SP925527-9 10502	
G/2/5	AMB-2	Plat(-)	14 1900-150600	9 10502	
G/2/5	QMB-14	Sqd	14 1830-14 1900	SP925527-909479	
G/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	14 1900-150600	909479	
G/2/5	QMB-15	Sqd	150600-150630	SP909479-9 10502	
G/2/5	QMB-16	Plat(+)	150630-150800	SP9 10502-925527	
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	14 1800-150 100	842481	
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	14 1800-150 100	899481	
H/2/5	QMB-1	Plat(-)	150 100-150200	SP842481-875475	
H&S/2/5	QMB-1	FT	14 1830-14 1900	SP875475-867462	
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	14 1900-150600	867462	
H&S/2/5	QMB-2	FT	150600-150630	867462-SP	
H&S/2/5	QMB-3	FT	14 1830-14 1900	SP875475-880467	
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	14 1900-150600	880467	
H&S/2/5	QMB-4	FT	150600-150630	880467-SP	
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)	PF's	14 1800-150600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)	PF's	14 1800-150600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)	PF's	14 1800-150600	865488

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YERGEN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YERGEN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE 2/5	PAGES 103		
DATE 14 December 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTOR: CG, 1st Marine Division

TO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

ATTN: off 2/5

Day and night activities for 15 December 1967

1. Day activities

1/2/5	Line	Sqd(+)	150600-151800	875475
1/2/5	CLM-1	Plat	150600-151800	875475
1/2/5	CLM-1	PT	150600-150630	SP875475-875465
1/2/5	CLM-1	PT	150600-151800	875465
1/2/5	CLM-2	Sqd	150600-150700	SP875465-875475
1/2/5	CLM-3	Sqd	151730-151800	SP875475-875465
1/2/5	Sqdy-1	PT(+) w/7th	150730-151630	SP875475-875465-875465-SP
		Ingr		
1/2/5	CLM-1	Co(-) Main	150600-151800	823387
1/2/5	CLM-1	Plat(+) Main	150600-151800	823387
1/2/5	CLM-1	Sqd	150600-151600	SP823387-823377-823387-SP
1/2/5	CLM-2	Sqd	150600-151600	SP823387-823377-823387-SP
1/2/5	CLM-1	Co(-) Main	150600-151800	925527
1/2/5	CLM-1	Plat(+)	151100-151400	SP925527-909525-909520-907511
1/2/5	CLM-1	Plat(-)	151400-151800	907511
1/2/5	CLM-2	Sqd(+)	151400-151600	SP907511-908504-SP
1/2/5	CLM-1	Plat(-)	150730-150800	SP875475-910490
1/2/5	CLM-1	Plat(-)	150800-151800	910490
1/2/5	CLM-1	Sqd(+)	150600-151800	824366
1/2/5	CLM-2	Sqd(-) w/PT	150600-151800	888473
1/2/5	CLM-2	PT(-) w/PT	150930-151130	SP888473-908473-SP
1/2/5	CLM-3	Sqd(+)	150600-151800	865407

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21 10 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

2. Night Activities

1/2/5	Line	Co(-)	15 1800-160600	875475
1/2/5	LINE 1	Flat	15 1800-160600	875475
1/2/5	LP-1	Sq	15 1800-160600	878465
1/2/5	LP-1	FT	15 1800-15 1830	SP878465-875475
1/2/5	LP-2	FT	15 1830-15 1900	SP875475-864473
1/2/5	LP-1	FT	15 1900-160600	864473
1/2/5	LP-3	FT	160600-160630	864473-SP
1/2/5	LP-4	FT	15 1830-15 1900	SP875475-872478
1/2/5	LP-2	FT	15 1900-160600	872478
1/2/5	OPB-5	FT	160600-160630	872478-SP
1/2/5	OPB-6	FT	15 1830-15 1900	SP875475-874470
1/2/5	LP-3	FT	15 1900-160600	878478
1/2/5	LP-4	FT	160600-160630	878478-SP
1/2/5	Co(-) main	Co(-) main	15 1800-160600	823387
1/2/5	Co(-) main	Flat(-) main	15 1800-160600	814383
1/2/5	OPB-1	FT	15 1930-152000	SP823387-822385
1/2/5	LP-1	FT	152000-160600	22385
1/2/5	OPB-2	FT	160600-160630	822385-SP
1/2/5	LP-3	FT	15 1930-152000	SP814383-816385
1/2/5	LP-2	FT	152000-160600	816385
1/2/5	LP-4	FT	160600-160630	816385-SP
1/2/5	OPB-5	FT	15 1930-152000	SP814383-813381
1/2/5	LP-3	FT	152000-160600	813381
1/2/5	LP-6	FT	160600-160630	813381-SP
0/2/5	Co(-) main	Co(-) main	15 1800-160600	925527
0/2/5	OPB-1	FT	15 1830-15 1900	SP925527-927527
0/2/5	LP-1	FT	15 1900-160600	927527
0/2/5	OPB-2	FT	160600-160630	927527-SP
0/2/5	OPB-3	FT	15 1830-15 1900	SP925527-929526
1/2/5	LP-2	FT	15 1900-160600	929526
1/2/5	LP-4	FT	160600-160630	929526-SP
0/2/5	OPB-5	FT	15 1830-15 1900	SP925527-925524
0/2/5	LP-3	FT	15 1900-160600	925524
0/2/5	OPB-6	FT	160600-160630	925524-SP

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

0371 471-1

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

0/2/5	0B-9	FT	15 1830-15 1900	2925527-922526
0/2/5	LP-4	FT	15 1900-160600	922526
0/2/5	MB-8	FT	160600-160630	922526-SP
0/2/5	AB-1	Sqd (+)	15 1800-160630	9075 11
0/2/5	AB-2	Sqd	15 1800-160630	9 165 15
0/2/5	AB/AB-3	PL-4 (-)	15 1900-160630	9 105 16
0/2/5	AB-9	PL-4 (+)	160630-160700	SP9 105 16-925527
1/2/5	AB-1	Sqd	15 1800-160600	9 9500
1/2/5	AB-2	Sqd	15 1800-160600	909476
1/2/5	PB/AB-3	PL-4 (-)	15 1800-160600	908494
1/2/5	AB-1	PL-4	160600-160600	SP909476-875475
18/2/5	AB-1	FT	15 1830-15 1900	SP875475-867462
18/2/5	LP-1	FT	15 1900-160600	867462
18/2/5	AB-2	FT	160600-160630	867462-CP
18/2/5	AB-3	FT	15 1830-15 1900	SP875475-890467
18/2/5	LP-2	FT	15 1900-160600	890467
18/2/5	AB-4	FT	160600-160630	SP890467-17
0/2/5	CP	Sqd (+) PP's	15 1800-160600	824366
0/2/5	CP	Sqd (+) PP's	15 1800-160600	889473
0/2/5	AB-1	FT (-) PP's	15 2100-15 2230	SP889473-897476
0/2/5	AB-1	FT (+) PP's	15 2230-15 2330	897476
0/2/5	AB-2	FT (+) PP's	15 2330-15 2400	SP897476-889473
0/2/5	CP	Sqd (-) PP's	15 1800-160600	865487

BT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

FORM 2110-288 (REV 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN	DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN	PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 15 December 1967	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			I			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 16 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	160600-161800	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	160600-161800	875475
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	160530-160600	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	160600-161800	878465
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	160600-160630	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	161730-161800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	Sety-1	FT(+)/w/7th Regrs	160730-161630	SP875475-878465-SP
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	160600-161800	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)/Rein	160600-161800	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	160900-161300	SP823387-820336-SP
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	160900-161300	SP814383-816376-817381-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	160900-161300	SP819385-817390-819386-SP
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)Rein	160600-161800	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	160900-161530	SP925527-938511-919515
G/2/5	CMB-2	Plat(-)	161530-161800	919515-925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	160730-160800	SP875475-868453
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plat(-)	160800-161600	868453-843456
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd(+)	160800-160830	868453-867440
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd(+)	160830-161800	867440
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	161600-161800	843456-849446

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28B (REV 3-61)



(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CAP N-1	OP	Sqld(+)PF's	160600-161800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqld(+)PF's	160600-161800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqld(+)PF's	160600-161800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	Lines	Co(-)	161800-170600	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	161800-170600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqld	161800-170600	878465
F/2/5	OMB-1	FT	161800-161830	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	OMB-2	FT	161830-161900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	161900-170600	864473
E/2/5	OMB-3	FT	170600-170630	864473-SP
E/2/5	OMB-4	FT	161830-161900	SP875475-873478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	161900-170600	873478
E/2/5	OMB-5	FT	170600-170630	873478-SP
E/2/5	OMB-6	FT	161830-161900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	161900-170600	878478
E/2/5	OMB-7	FT	170600-170630	878478-SP
F/2/5	OMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	161800-170600	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	161800-170600	814383
F/2/5	OMB-1	FT	161830-161900	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	161900-170600	822385
F/2/5	OMB-2	FT	170600-170630	822385-SP
F/2/5	OMB-3	FT	161830-161900	SP814383-817376
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	161900-170600	817386
F/2/5	OMB-4	FT	170600-170630	817386-SP
F/2/5	OMB-5	FT	161830-161900	SP814383-814380
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	161900-170600	814380
F/2/5	OMB-6	FT	170600-170630	814380-SP
F/2/5	OMB-7	FT	161830-161900	SP814383-816384
F/2/5	LP-4	FT	161900-170600	816384
F/2/5	OMB-8	FT	170600-170630	816384-SP

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

OPNAV FORM 2110 28B (REV 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

F/2/5	CMB-9	Sqđ	161800-161900	SP823387-835394
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqđ	161900-170600	835394
F/2/5	CMB-10	Sqđ	170600-170700	835394-SP
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-) Rein	161800-170600	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	161830-161900	SP925527-927527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	161900-170600	927527
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	170600-170630	927527-SP
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	161830-161900	SP925527-929526
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	161900-170600	929526
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	170600-170630	929526-SP
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	161830-161900	SP925527-925524
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	161900-170600	925524
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	170600-170630	925524-SP
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	161830-161900	SP925527-922526
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	161900-170600	922526
G/2/5	CMB-8	FT	170600-170630	922526-SP
G/2/5	AMB-9	Sqđ(+)	161800-170600	925518
G/2/5	CMB-9	Sqđ(+)	170600-170630	925518-SP
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqđ(+)	161800-161830	867440
H/2/5	CMB-1	Sqđ(+)	161830-161930	SP867440-863459
H/2/5	AMB-3	Sqđ(+)	161930-170600	863459
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqđ	161800-170530	842457
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqđ	170530-170600	SP842457-848446
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqđ	161800-170600	848446
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plat(-)	170600-170630	SP848446-870453
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqđ	170600-170630	SP863459-870453
H/2/5	CMB-5	Plat	170630-170700	SP870453-875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	161830-161900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	161900-170600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	170600-170630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	161830-161900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	161900-170600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	170600-170630	880467-SP

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

3-81)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOP	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)	PF's	161800-170600	821366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)	PF's	161800-170600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)	PF's	161800-170600	865487

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: OG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
 Action: 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 17 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	170600-171800	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	170600-171800	875475
E/2/5	GMB-1	FT	170600-170630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	170630-171800	878465
E/2/5	GMB-2	Sqd	170630-170700	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd	171730-171800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	Sety-1	FT(+) w/7th Engr	170730-171600	SP875475-874451-856465-SP
F/2/5	GMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	170600-171800	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	170600-171800	814383
F/2/5	GMB-1	Sqd	170900-191300	SP823387-817385-819381- 820380-SP
F/2/5	GMB-2	Sqd	170900-191300	SP814383-814380-818388-SP
F/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd	170900-191399	SP814383-824386-819381- 820387-SP
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-)Rein	170600-171800	925527
G/2/5	GMB-1	Plat	170930-171200	SP925527-919512-922505
G/2/5	PB	Plat	171200-171800	922505
G/2/5	GMB-2	Sqd	171300-171600	SP922505-925501-SP
G/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd	171300-171730	SP922505-930505-920511
H/2/5	GMB-1	Plat	170630-170800	SP918498-910485-898469- 875460-875475
H/2/5	GMB-2	Plat	170730-170900	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-905507
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	170830-171500	908485
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	170900-171600	914495
H/2/5	OP-3	Plat(-)	170930-171530	905507
H/2/5	GMB-3	Plat	171530-171700	SP905507-920493-929491
H/2/5	PB	Plat	171700-171800	929491
H/2/5	Sety-1	Plat w/Engr	170730-171700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
H&S/2/5	GMB-1	Sqd(-)	170730-170930	SP877508-881500-875475
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	170600-171800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	170600-171800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	170600-171800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	Lines	Co(-)	171800-180600	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	171800-180600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	171800-180600	878465
E/2/5	GMB-1	FT	171800-171830	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	GMB-2	FT	171830-171900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	171900-180600	864473
E/2/5	GMB-3	FT	180600-180630	864473-SP
E/2/5	GMB-4	FT	171830-171900	SP875475-872478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	171900-180600	872478
E/2/5	GMB-5	FT	180600-180630	872478

E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	171830-171900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	171900-180600	878478
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	180600-180630	878478-SP
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-) Rein	171800-180600	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) Rein	171800-180600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	171830-171900	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	171900-180600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	180600-180630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	171830-171900	SP814383-817386
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	171900-180600	817386
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	180600-180630	817386-SP
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	171830-171900	SP814383-814380
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	171900-180600	814380
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	180600-180630	814380-SP
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	171830-171900	SP814383-816384
F/2/5	LP-4	FT	171900-180600	816384
F/2/5	CMB-8	FT	180600-180630	816384-SP
F/2/5	CMB-9	Sqd	171900-172000	SP823387-810390
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	172000-180600	810390
F/2/5	CMB-10	Sqd	180600-180630	810390-SP
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-) Rein	171800-180600	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	171830-171900	SP925527-927527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	171900-180600	927527
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	180600-180630	927527-SP
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	171830-171900	SP925527-929526
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	171900-180600	929526
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	180600-180630	929526-SP
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	171830-171900	SP925527-925524
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	171900-180600	925524
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	180600-180630	925524-SP
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	171830-171900	SP925527-925526
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	171900-180600	925526
G/2/5	CMB-8	FT	180600-180630	925526-SP
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	171800-180530	910505
G/2/5	CMB-9	Sqd	180530-180600	SP910505-913508
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	171800-180600	913508
G/2/5	CMB-10	Sqd(+)	180600-180630	SP913508-920512
G/2/5	PB/AMB	Plat(-)	171800-180630	920512
G/2/5	CMB-11	Plat	180630-180700	SP920512-925527
H/2/5	PB/AMB	Plat	171800-180600	928491
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	180600-180700	SP928491-875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	171830-171900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	171900-180600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	180600-180630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	171830-171900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	171900-180600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	180600-180630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	171800-180600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	171800-180600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	171800-180600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C.C

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: Cg, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
 Action: 0

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 18 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	180600-181800	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	180600-181800	875475
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	180600-180630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	180630-181800	878465
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	180630-180700	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	181730-181800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	Scty-1	Sqd(+) Amtracs w/Engr	180900-181500	SP875475-875452-856437-SP (Sweep)
F/2/5	CMB E+SE	Co(-) Rein	180600-181800	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(Rein)	180600-181800	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	180730-181700	SP823387-829390-844394- 853387-845393-857402-SP
F/2/5	CMB-2	Plat	180730-180900	SP814383-830398-855405- 841421-856437-875452- 875475
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-) Rein	180600-181800	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	181100-181300	SP925527-918528-913517
G/2/5	FB	Plat	181300-181700	913517
G/2/5	CMB-2	Plat(-)	181400-181600	SP913517-908503-908512- 909519-913517
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	181400-181600	SP913517-915525-919519- 916517-913517
G/2/5	CMB-4	Plat	181700-181800	SP913517-925527
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	180630-180830	SP926493-910485-898469- 910485-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plat	180730-181000	SP875475-875460-898469 910485-906497
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	180830-181600	915483
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	180900-181530	910493
H/2/5	OP-3	Plat(-)	181000-181500	906497
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plat	181500-181700	906497-SP
H/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	180730-181700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	180600-181800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	180600-181800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	180600-181800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	Lines	Co(-) Rein	181800-190600	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	181800-190600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	181800-190600	878465
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	181800-181830	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	181830-181900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	181900-190600	864473
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	190600-190630	864473-SP
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	181830-181900	SP875475-872478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	181900-190600	872478

E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	190600-190630	872478-SP
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	181830-181900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	181900-190600	878478
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	190600-190630	878478-SP
F/2/5	CMB EASE	Co(-) Rein	181800-190600	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) Rein	181800-190600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	181830-181900	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	181900-190600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	190600-190630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	181830-181900	SP814383-816384
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	181900-190600	816384
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	190600-190630	816384-SP
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	181830-181900	SP814383-814380
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	181900-190600	814380
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	190600-190630	814380-SP
F/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	181830-181930	SP823387-813395
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	181930-190600	813395
F/2/5	CMB-8	Sqd	190600-190630	813395-SP
F/2/5	CMB-9	Sqd	181830-181900	SP875475-878485
F/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	181900-182300	878485
F/2/5	CMB-10	Sqd	182300-182400	878485-SP
F/2/5	CMB-11	Sqd	181830-181900	SP875475-884478
F/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	181900-182300	884478
F/2/5	CMB-12	Sqd	182300-182400	884478-SP
F/2/5	CMB-13	Sqd	181800-181900	SP875475-860464
F/2/5	AMB-4	Sqd	181900-182300	860464
F/2/5	CMB-14	Sqd	182300-182400	860464-SP
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co(-) Rein	181800-190600	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	181830-181900	SP925527-927527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	181900-190600	927527
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	190600-190630	927527-SP
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	181830-181900	SP925527-929526
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	181900-190600	929526
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	190600-190630	929526-SP
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	181830-181900	SP925527-925524
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	181900-190600	925524
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	190600-190630	925524-SP
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	181830-181900	SP925527-925526
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	181900-190600	925526
G/2/5	CMB-8	FT	190600-190630	925526-SP
H/2/5	Preparation for Op 29-67			
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	181830-181900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	181900-190600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	190600-190630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	181830-181900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	181900-190600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	190600-190630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	181800-190600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	181800-190600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	181800-190600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

TER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: O

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 19 December 1967

1. Day Activities

2/5 S&D Bn(-) Rein See OP O 29-67

E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	190600-191800	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	190600-191800	875475
E/2/5	OMB-1	FT	190600-190630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	190600-191800	878465
E/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd	190630-190700	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd	191730-191800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	Scty-1	FT(+) w/7th Engr	190730-191600	SP875475-875453-860460-SP
E/2/5	OMB-1	Plat	190730-191000	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-913513
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	190830-191600	908486
E/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	190900-191530	910499
E/2/5	OP-3	Plat(-)	191000-191500	913513
E/2/5	OMB-2	Plat	191500-191700	913513-SP
F/2/5	OMB-BASE	Co(-) Rein	190600-191800	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) Rein	190600-191800	814383
F/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd	190900-191300	SP823387-812394-815394- 820381-SP
F/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	190730-191700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) Rein	190600-191800	925527
G/2/5	S&D	Co(-) Rein	See OP O (29-67)	
H/2/5	S&D	Co(Rein)	See OP O (29-67)	
CAP N-1	OP	S&D(+) PF's	190600-191800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	190600-191800	888473
CAP N-2	OMB-1	FT(+) PF's	190900-191000	SP888473-892480-895488- 899481-SP
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	190600-191800	865487

2. Night Activities

2/5 S&D Bn(-) Rein See OP O 29-67

E/2/5	Lines	Co(-) Rein	191800-200600	875475
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	191800-200600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	191800-200600	878465
E/2/5	OMB-1	FT	191800-191830	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	OMB-2	FT	191830-191900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	191900-200600	864473
E/2/5	OMB-3	FT	200600-200630	864473-SP
E/2/5	OMB-4	FT	191830-191900	SP875475-872478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	191900-200600	872478
E/2/5	OMB-5	FT	200600-200630	872478-SP
E/2/5	OMB-6	FT	191830-191900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	191900-200600	878478
E/2/5	OMB-7	FT	200600-200630	878478-SP

F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-) Rein	191800-200600	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) Rein	191800-200600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	192000-192030	SP823387-823385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	192030-200600	823385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	200600-200630	823385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	192000-192030	SP814387-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	192030-200600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	200600-200630	813381-SP
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	192000-192030	SP814387-819388
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	192030-200600	819388
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	200600-200630	819388-SP

G/2/5	S&D	Co(-) Rein	See OP O 29-67	
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) Rein	191800-200600	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	191830-191900	SP925527-927527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	191900-200600	927527
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	200600-200630	927527-SP
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	191830-191900	SP925527-929526
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	191900-200600	929526
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	200600-200630	929526-SP
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	191830-191900	SP925527-925524
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	191900-200600	925524
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	200600-200630	925524-SP
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	191830-191900	SP925527-922526
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	191900-200600	922526
G/2/5	CMB-8	FT	200600-200630	922526-SP

H/2/5	S&D	Co(Rein)	See OP O 29-67	
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	191830-191900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	191900-200600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	200600-200630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	191830-191900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	191900-200600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	200600-200630	880467-SP

C&P N-1	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	191800-200600	824366
C&P N-2	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	191800-200600	888473
C&P N-2	CMB-1	FT(+) PF's	192000-192100	SP888473-892480
C&P N-2	CMB-1	FT(+) PF's	192100-192300	892480
C&P N-2	CMB-2	FT(+) PF's	192300-192400	892480-SP
C&P N-3	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	191800-200600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
 Action: 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 20 December 1967

1. Day Activities

2/5 S&D Bn(-)Rein See OP 0 (29-67)

E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	200600-201300	875475
E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	200600-201800	875475
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	200600-200630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	200530-201800	878465
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	200630-200700	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	201730-201800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	CMB-4	Plat	200730-201000	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-907504
E/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	200530-201600	917482
E/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	200900-201530	910492
E/2/5	OP-4	Plat(-)	200930-201500	907504
E/2/5	CMB-5	Plat	201500-201700	907504-SP
E/2/5	Sety-1	FT w/7th Engr RPT S-4	200730-201600	SP875475-875453-860460-SP
E/2/5	Sety-2	Sqd Engr RPT: S-4	201100-201300	SP875475-875460-898469-910485 910505-920513-925527-SP (Convoy)
E/2/5	Sety-3	Sqd(-) w/7th Engr RPT S-4	200730-201600	SP875475-875460-898469- 910455-SP
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	200600-201800	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+) Rein	200600-201800	813383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	200900-201300	SP813383-813379-SP
F/2/5	Sety-1	Plat(+)Engr	200730-201700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	200600-201800	925527
G/2/5	S&D	Co(-)Rein	See OP 0 (29-67)	
H/2/5	S&D	Co Rein	See OP 0 (29-67)	
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	200600-201800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	200600-201800	888473
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	200900-201800	SP888473-900481-907479-SP
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	200600-201800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	201800-210600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	201800-210600	878465
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	201800-201830	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	201830-201900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	201900-210600	864473
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	210600-210630	864473-SP
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	201830-201900	SP875475-872478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	201900-210600	872478
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	210600-210630	872478-SP
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	201830-201900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	201900-210600	878478
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	210600-210630	878478-SP

F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	201800-210600	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	201800-210600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	202000-202030	SP823387-823385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	202030-210600	823385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	210600-210630	823385-SF
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	202000-202030	SP814387-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	202030-210600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	210600-210630	813381-SF
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	202000-202030	SP814387-819388
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	202030-210600	819388
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	210600-210630	819388
F/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	201800-210600	875475
G/2/5	S&D	Co(-)Rein	See OP O 29-67	
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	201800-210600	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	201830-201900	SP925527-927527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	201900-210600	927527
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	210600-210630	927527-SF
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	201830-201900	SP925527-929526
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	201900-210600	929526
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	210600-210630	929526-SF
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	201830-201900	SP925527-925524
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	201900-210600	925524
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	210600-210630	925524-SF
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	201830-201900	SP925527-922526
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	201900-210600	922526
G/2/5	CMB-8	FT	210600-210630	922526-SF
H/2/5	S&D	Co(Rein)	See OP O 29-67	
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	201830-201900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	201900-210600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	210600-210630	867462-SF
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	201800-210600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	201800-210600	888473
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	201800-201900	SP888473-890481
CAP N-2	AMB-1	FT(+)PF's	201900-202100	890481
CAP N-2	CMB-2	FT(+)PF's	202100-202200	890481-SF
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	201800-210600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFT
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: *R. J. Youngman*
 Action: 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 21 December 1967

1. Day Activities

2/5	S&D	Bn(-)Rein	See OP 0 (29-67)	
E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	210600-211800	875475
E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	210600-211800	875475
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	210615-210630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	210630-211800	878465
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	210630-210700	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	211730-211800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	CMB-4	Plat	210730-211000	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-921510
E/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	210830-211600	908488
E/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	210900-211530	910500
E/2/5	OP-4	Plat(-)	211000-211500	921510
E/2/5	CMB-5	Plat	211500-211700	921510-SP
E/2/5	Scty-1	FT w/7th Engr	210730-211600	SP875475-875452-860465-SP (Rock Crusher)
E/2/5	Scty-2	FT w/7th Engr	210730-211600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	210600-211800	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat Rein	210600-211800	813383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	210900-211300	SP813383-817378-819386-SP
F/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	210730-211700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	210600-211800	925527
G/2/5	S&D	Co(-)Rein	See OP 0 (29-67)	
H/2/5	S&D	Co Rein	See OP 0 (29-67)	
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	210600-211800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	210600-211800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	210600-211800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	211800-220600	875475
E/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	211800-220600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	211800-220600	878465
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	211800-211830	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	211830-211900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	211900-220600	864473
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	220600-220630	864473-SP
E/2/5	CMB-4	FT	211830-211900	SP875475-872478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	211900-220600	872478
E/2/5	CMB-5	FT	220600-220630	872478-SP
E/2/5	CMB-6	FT	211830-211900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	211900-220600	878478
E/2/5	CMB-7	FT	220600-220630	878478-SP
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	211800-220600	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	211800-220600	814383

F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	212000-212030	SP823385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	212030-220600	823385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	220600-220630	823385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	212000-212030	SP814387-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	212030-220600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	220600-220630	813381-SP
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	212000-212030	SP814387-819388
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	212030-220600	819388
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	220600-220630	819388-SP
F/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	211800-211900	SP875475-870454
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	211900-212300	870454
F/2/5	CMB-8	Sqd	212300-212400	870454-SP
F/2/5	CMB-9	Sqd	211800-211900	SP875475-860464
F/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	211900-212400	860464
F/2/5	CMB-10	Sqd	212400-220100	860464-SP
F/2/5	CMB-11	Sqd	211730-211830	SP875475-865487-870489
F/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	211830-212400	870489
F/2/5	CMB-12	Sqd	212400-220100	870489-SP
G/2/5	CUTOFF	Co (+) Rein	211800-220600	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	211830-211900	SP925527-927527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	211900-220615	927527
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	220615-220630	927527-SP
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	211830-211900	SP925527-929526
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	211900-220615	929526
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	220615-220630	929526-SP
G/2/5	CMB-5	FT	211830-211900	SP925527-925524
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	211900-220615	925524
G/2/5	CMB-6	FT	220615-220630	925524-SP
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	211830-211900	SP925527-922526
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	211900-220615	922526
G/2/5	CMB-8	FT	220615-220630	922526-SP
H/2/5	Ret Pm S&D		211800-220600	875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	211830-211900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	211900-220615	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	220615-220630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	211830-211900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	211900-220615	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	220615-220630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	211800-220600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	211800-220600	888473
CAP N-2	CMB-1	FT (+) PF's	212000-212200	SP888473-894472-891478-SP
CAP N-2	CMB-2	FT (+) PF's	212300-212400	SP888473-886478-SP
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	211800-220600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: OG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

INFO: OO, 5th Marines

Signature: [Signature]
 Action: 0

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 22 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	220600-221800	875475
E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	220600-221800	875475
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	220610-220630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	220630-221800	878465
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	220630-220700	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	221730-221800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	Sety-1	Plat w/Engr	220730-221700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
E/2/5	Sety-2	FT w/7th Engr	220730-221600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
E/2/5	Sety-3	FT w/7th Engr	220730-221600	SP875475-875452-860465-SP
F/2/5	CMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	220600-221800	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat Rein	220600-221800	813383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	220900-221300	SP813383-819389-SP
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co Rein	220600-221800	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	220700-221600	SP925527-915527-921505- 902502-921511
G/2/5	PB	Plat	221600-221800	921511
G/2/5	CMB-2	Plat	220630-220830	SP932524-925527
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	220700-220800	SP925527-924518
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	220800-221500	924528
G/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	221500-221600	924518-SP
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	220730-221000	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-910508
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	220830-221600	907486
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	220930-221530	909500
H/2/5	OP-3	Plat(-)	221000-221500	910508
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plat	221500-221700	910509-SP
H/2/5	CMB-3	Plat	221300-221500	SP875475-860467-855460
H/2/5	PB	Plat	221500-221800	855460
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	220600-221800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	220600-221800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	220600-221800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	221800-230600	875475
E/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	221800-230600	875475
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	221800-230600	878464
E/2/5	CMB-1	FT	221800-221830	SP878464-875475
E/2/5	CMB-2	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-864473
E/2/5	LP-1	FT	221900-230600	864473
E/2/5	CMB-3	FT	230600-230630	864473-SP

E/2/5	QMB-4		221830-221900	SP875475-2478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	221900-230600	872478
E/2/5	QMB-5	FT	230600-230630	872478-SP
E/2/5	QMB-6	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-878478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	221900-230600	878478
E/2/5	QMB-7	FT	230600-230630	878478-SP
F/2/5	QMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	221800-230600	823387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	221800-230600	814383
F/2/5	QMB-1	FT	222000-222030	SP823387-823385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	222030-230600	823385
F/2/5	QMB-2	FT	230600-230630	823385-SP
F/2/5	QMB-3	FT	222000-222030	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	222030-230600	813381
F/2/5	QMB-4	FT	230600-230630	813381-SP
F/2/5	QMB-5	FT	222000-222030	SP814383-819388
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	222030-230600	819388
F/2/5	QMB-6	FT	230600-230630	819388-SP
G/2/5	OP	Co(-)Rein	221800-230600	925527
G/2/5	QMB-1	FT	221830-221900	SP925527-927527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	221900-230615	927527
G/2/5	QMB-2	FT	230615-230630	927527-SP
G/2/5	QMB-3	FT	221830-221900	SP925527-929526
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	221900-230615	929526
G/2/5	QMB-4	FT	230615-230630	929526-SP
G/2/5	QMB-5	FT	221830-230615	SP925527-925524
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	221900-230615	925524
G/2/5	QMB-6	FT	230615-230630	925524-SP
G/2/5	QMB-7	FT	221830-221900	SP925527-922526
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	221900-230615	922526
G/2/5	QMB-8	FT	230615-230630	922526-SP
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	221900-230600	917518
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	221900-230600	916516
G/2/5	AMB-3/PFB	Plat(-)	221900-230600	921513
H/2/5	QMB-1	Sqd	221800-221900	SP875475-872488
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+)CAP FT	221900-230600	872488
H/2/5	QMB-2	Sqd(+)CAP FT	230600-230700	872488-SP
H/2/5	QMB-3	Sqd(+)CAP FT	221800-221900	SP875475-892481
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd(+)CAP FT	221900-230600	892481
H/2/5	QMB-4	Sqd(+)CAP FT	230600-230700	892481-SP
H/2/5	QMB-5	Sqd	221800-221830	SP855460-845460
H/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	221830-230600	845460
H/2/5	QMB-6	Sqd	230600-230630	845460-SP
H/2/5	AMB-4/PB	Plat(-)	221830-230600	855460
H/2/5	QMB-7	Sqd	221800-221830	SP855460-864459
H/2/5	AMB-5	Sqd	221830-230600	864459
H/2/5	QMB-8	Sqd	230600-230630	864459-SP
H/2/5	QMB-9	Plat	230630-230700	SP855460-875475
H&S/2/5	QMB-1	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	221900-230615	867462
H&S/2/5	QMB-2	FT	230615-230630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	QMB-3	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	221900-230615	880467
H&S/2/5	QMB-4	FT	230615-230630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	221800-230600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	221800-230600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	221800-230600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: [Signature]
 Action: 0

INFO: CG, 3rd Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities of 22 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	220600-221800	875475
E/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	220600-221800	875475
E/2/5	OMB-1	FT	220610-220630	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	OP-1	FT	220630-221800	878465
E/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd	220630-220700	SP878465-875475
E/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd	221730-221800	SP875475-878465
E/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	220730-221700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
E/2/5	Scty-2	FT w/7th Engr	220730-221600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
E/2/5	Scty-3	FT w/7th Engr	220730-221600	SP875475-875452-860465-SP
E/2/5	Scty-4	Sqd w/Antracs	221100-221500	SP 875475 - 925527 - SP
E/2/5	OMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	220600-221800	823387
E/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat Rein	220600-221800	813383
E/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd	220900-221300	SP813383-819389-SP

G/2/5	Scty-1	Co/Antracs	221300-221500	SP 925527 - 875475
G/2/5	OUTPOST	Co Rein	220600-221800	925527
G/2/5	OMB-1	Plat	220700-221600	SP925527-925527-921505- 902502-921511
G/2/5	OMB-2	Plat	221600-221800	921511
G/2/5	OMB-2	Plat	220600-220830	SP925527-925527
G/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd	220700-220800	SP925527-924518
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	220900-221500	924518
G/2/5	OMB-4	Sqd	221500-221600	924518-SP
H/2/5	OMB-1	Plat	220730-221000	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-910508
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	220830-221600	907486
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	220930-221530	909500
H/2/5	OP-3	Plat(-)	221000-221500	910508
H/2/5	OMB-2	Plat	221500-221700	910509-SP
H/2/5	OMB-3	Plat	221500-221500	SP875475-860469-855460
H/2/5	FB	Plat	221500-221800	855460
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)	PP's 220600-221800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)	PP's 220600-221800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)	PP's 220600-221800	865487

2. Night Activities

N 2/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	221800-230600	875475
" 2/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	221800-230600	875475
" 2/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	221800-230600	878464
" 2/2/5	OMB-1	FT	221800-221830	SP878464-875475
" 2/2/5	OMB-2	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-864473
" 2/2/5	LF-1	FT	221900-230600	864473
" 2/2/5	OMB-3	FT	230600-230630	864473-SP

E/2/5	OMB-4	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-872478
E/2/5	LP-2	FT	221900-230600	872478
E/2/5	OMB-5	FT	230600-230630	872478-SP
E/2/5	OMB-6	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-872478
E/2/5	LP-3	FT	221900-230600	872478
E/2/5	OMB-7	FT	230600-230630	872478-SP

F/2/5	OMB BASE	Co(-)Rein	221800-230600	923387
F/2/5	OUTPOST	Plat(+)Rein	221800-230600	814383
F/2/5	OMB-1	FT	222000-222030	SP823387-823385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	222030-230600	823385
F/2/5	OMB-2	FT	230600-230630	823385-SP
F/2/5	OMB-3	FT	222000-222030	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	222030-230600	813381
F/2/5	OMB-4	FT	230600-230630	813381-SP
F/2/5	OMP-5	FT	222000-222030	SP814383-819388
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	222030-230600	819388
F/2/5	OMB-6	FT	230600-230630	819388-SP

F	OP	Plat(+)Rein	221800-230600	925527
F/2/5	OP	Co(-)Rein	221800-230600	925527
F/2/5	OMB-1	FT	221830-221900	SP925527-927527
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	221900-230615	927527
F/2/5	OMB-2	FT	230615-230630	927527-SP
F/2/5	OMB-3	FT	221830-221900	SP925527-929526
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	221900-230615	929526
F/2/5	OMB-4	FT	230615-230630	929526-SP
F/2/5	OMB-5	FT	221830-230615	SP925527-925524
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	221900-230615	925524
F/2/5	OMB-6	FT	230615-230630	925524-SP
F/2/5	OMB-7	FT	221830-221900	SP925527-922526
F/2/5	LP-4	FT	221900-230615	922526
F/2/5	OMB-8	FT	230615-230630	922526-SP
F/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	221900-230600	917518
F/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	221900-230600	916516
F/2/5	AMB-3/PTD	Plat(-)	221900-230600	921513

H/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd	221800-221900	SP875475-872488
H/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd(+)CAP	FT221900-230600	872488
H/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd(+)CAP	FT230600-230700	872488-SP
H/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd(+)CAP	FT221800-221900	SP875475-872481
H/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd(+)CAP	FT221900-230600	872481
H/2/5	OMB-4	Sqd(+)CAP	FT230600-230700	872481-SP
H/2/5	OMB-5	Sqd	221800-221830	SP855460-845460
H/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	221330-230600	845460
H/2/5	OMB-6	Sqd	230600-230630	845460-SP
H/2/5	AMB-4/PB	Plat(-)	221830-230600	855460
H/2/5	OMB-7	Sqd	221800-221830	SP855460-864459
H/2/5	AMB-5	Sqd	221830-230600	864459
H/2/5	OMB-8	Sqd	230600-230630	864459-SP
H/2/5	OMB-9	Plat	230630-230700	SP855460-875475

H&S/2/5	OMB-1	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	221900-230615	867462
H&S/2/5	OMB-2	FT	230615-230630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	OMB-3	FT	221830-221900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	221900-230615	880467
H&S/2/5	OMB-4	FT	230615-230630	880467-SP

CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	221800-230600	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	221800-230600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	221800-230600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

File

FROM: 2/18
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: _____
 Action: O

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 23 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5 OP CON to 3rd Bn, 5th Marines

F/2/5	Def Perimeter	Co(-)Rein	230600-231800	825387
F/2/5	OP-1	Plat Rein	230600-231800	813383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	230900-231300	SP813383-818381-817384-SP
F/2/5	OP-2	Plat Rein	230600-231800	925527

G/2/5 OP CON to 3rd Bn, 5th Marines

H/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	230600-231800	875475
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	230615-231800	875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	230615-230630	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	OP-1	FT	230630-231800	878465
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	230630-230700	SP878465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	231730-231800	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	CMB-4	Plat	230730-231000	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-918516
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	230830-231600	914483
H/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	230900-231530	910499
H/2/5	OP-4	Plat(-)	231000-231500	918516
H/2/5	CMB-5	Plat	231500-231700	918516-SP
H/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	230730-231700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
H&S/2/5	Scty-1	FT w/7th Engr	230730-231600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
H&S/2/5	Scty-2	FT w/7th Engr	230730-231600	SP875475-862468-850463-SP

C&P N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	230600-231800	824366
C&P N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	230600-231800	888473
C&P N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	230600-231800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5 OP CON to 3rd Bn, 5th Marines

F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	231800-240600	925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	231830-231900	SP925527-927527
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	231900-240600	927527
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	240600-240630	927527-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	231830-231900	SP925527-929526
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	231900-240600	929526
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	240600-240630	929526-SP
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	231830-231900	SP925527-925524
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	231900-240600	925524
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	240600-240630	925524-SP
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	231830-231900	SP925527-922526
F/2/5	LP-4	FT	231900-240600	922526
F/2/5	CMB-8	FT	240600-240630	922526-SP
F/2/5	Def Perimeter	Co(-)Rein	231800-240600	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	231800-240600	814383

F/2/5	QMB-9	FT	232000-232030	SP814383-822385
F/2/5	LP-5	FT	232030-240600	822385
F/2/5	QMB-10	FT	240600-240630	822385-SP
F/2/5	QMB-11	FT	232000-232030	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-6	FT	232030-240600	813381
F/2/5	QMB-12	FT	240600-240630	813381-SP
F/2/5	QMB-13	FT	232000-232030	SP814383-814386
F/2/5	LP-7	FT	232030-240600	814386
F/2/5	QMB-14	FT	240600-240630	814386
G/2/5	OP CON to 3rd En, 5th Marines			
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	231800-240600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co (-) Rein	231800-240600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	231800-240600	878464
H/2/5	QMB-1	FT	231800-231830	SP878464-875475
H/2/5	QMB-2	FT	231830-231900	SP875475-864473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	231900-240600	864473
H/2/5	QMB-3	FT	240600-240630	864473-SP
H/2/5	QMB-4	FT	231830-231900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	231900-240600	872478
H/2/5	QMB-5	FT	240600-240630	872478-SP
H/2/5	QMB-6	FT	231830-231900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	231900-240600	878478
H/2/5	QMB-7	FT	240600-240630	878478-SP
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat (+)	231830-240630	875475
H&S/2/5	QMB-1	FT	231830-231900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	231900-240615	867462
H&S/2/5	QMB-2	FT	240615-240630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	QMB-3	FT	231830-231900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	231900-240615	880467
H&S/2/5	QMB-4	FT	240615-240630	880467-SP
CAF N-1	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	231800-240600	824367
CAF N-2	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	231800-240600	888473
CAF N-2	QMB-1	FT (+) PF's	232000-232100	SP888473-899481
CAF N-2	AMB-1	FT (+) PF's	232100-232200	899481
CAF N-2	QMB-2	FT (+) PF's	232200-232300	899481-SP
CAF N-3	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	231800-240600	865487

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

AFTER
 Name: Major YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: *J. Youngman*
 Action: 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 24 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5 OPCON To 3rd Bn, 5th Marines

F/2/5	Def Perimeter	Co(-)Rein	240600-241800	825387
F/2/5	OP-1	Plat. Rein	240600-241800	813383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	240900-241300	SP813383-815386-813388- 818387-SP
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	240900-241300	SP813383-813380-810375- 819378-SP
F/2/5	OP-2	Plat Rein	240600-241800	925527
F/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	240830-241300	SP925527-931520-921518- 915520-SP

G/2/5 OPCON to 3rd Bn, 5th Marines

H/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	240600-241800	875475
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	240600-241800	875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	240615-240630	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	OP-1	FT	240630-241800	878465
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	240630-270700	SP878465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	241730-241800	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	CMB-4	Plat	240730-241000	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-922511
H/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	240830-241600	912482
H/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	240900-241530	905497
H/2/5	OP-4	Plat(-)	241000-241500	922511
H/2/5	CMB-5	Plat	241500-241700	922511-SP
H/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	240730-241700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-920513- 925527-SP (Sweep)

H&S/2/5	Scty-1	FT w/7th Engr	240730-241600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
H&S/2/5	Scty-2	FT w/7th Engr	240730-241600	SP875475-862468-850463-SP

CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)'PF's	240600-241800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)'PF's	240600-241800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)'PF's	240600-241800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5 Returned from S&D

F/2/5	OUT POST	Plat(+) Rein	241800-250600	925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	241930-242000	SP925527-925527
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	242000-250600	924526
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	250600-250630	924526-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	241930-242000	SP925527-930527
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	242000-250600	930527
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	250600-250630	930527-SP
F/2/5	DEF PERIM	Co(-)Rein	241800-250600	825387
F/2/5	OUT POST	Plat(+) Rein	241800-250600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	241930-242000	823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	242000-250600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	250600-250630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	241930-242000	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-4	FT	242000-250600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-8	FT	250600-250630	813381-SP

F/2/5	CMB-9	FT	241930-242000	SP814383-814386
F/2/5	LP-5	FT	242000-250600	814386
F/2/5	CMB-10	FT	250600-250630	814386-SP
G/2/5	Returned from S&D			
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	241800-250600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	241800-250600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	241800-250600	878464
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	241800-241830	SP878464-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	241830-241900	SP875475-864473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	241900-250600	864473
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	250600-250630	864473-SP
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	241830-241900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	241900-250600	872478
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	250600-250630	872478-SP
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	241830-241900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	241900-250600	878478
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	250600-250630	878478-SP
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat(+)	241800-250600	875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	241830-241900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	241900-250615	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	250615-250630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	241830-241900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-3	FT	241900-250615	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	250615-250630	880467-SP
C&P N-1	OP	Sqd(+)FF's	241800-250600	824367
C&P N-2	OP	Sqd(+)FF's	241800-250600	864473
C&P N-3	OP	Sqd(+)FF's	241800-250600	865477

SP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Major YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
 Action: 0

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 25 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	251700-251800	SP875475-888473
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	251700-251800	SP875475-865487
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	251700-251730	SP875475-864459
E/2/5	PB	Sqd	251730-251800	864459
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co (-) Rein	250600-251800	825387
F/2/5	OP	Plat (+) Rein	250600-251800	813383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	251000-251400	SP925527-916526-918520-929499-SP
G/2/5	OP	Co (-) Rein	250600-251800	925527
H/2/5	LINES	Sqd (+)	250600-251800	875475
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	250600-251800	875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	250615-250630	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	OP-1	FT	250630-251800	878465
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	250630-250700	SP878465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	251730-251800	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	Scty-1	FT w/7th Engr	250730-251600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
H/2/5	Scty-2	FT w/7th Engr	250730-271600	SP875475-862468-850463-SP
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat (-)	250600-251800	875475
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	250600-251800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	250600-251800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	250600-251800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd (+) CAP FT	251800-251830	SP865487-868495
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd (+) CAP FT	251830-260030	868495
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd (+) CAP FT	260030-260130	SP868495-875475
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd (+) CAP FT	251800-251830	SP888472-892481
E/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd (+) CAP FT	251830-260030	892481
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd (+) CAP FT	260030-260130	SP892481-875475
E/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	251800-251830	SP865458-871454
E/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	251830-260030	871454
E/2/5	CMB-6	Sqd	260030-260130	SP871454-875475
F/2/5	OP	Plat (+) Rein	251800-260600	925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	251930-252000	SP925527-923525
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	252000-260600	923525
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	260600-260630	923525-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	251930-252000	SP925527-930525
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	252000-260600	930525
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	260600-260630	930525-SP
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co (-) Rein	251800-260600	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat (+) Rein	251800-260600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	251930-252000	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	252000-260600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	260600-260630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	251930-252000	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-4	FT	252000-260600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-8	FT	260600-260630	813381-SP

G/2/5	OP	Co(-)Rein w/ F Plat	251800-260600	925527
G/2/5	OMB-1	Sqd	251800-251830	SP875475-878486
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	251830-260030	878486
G/2/5	OMB-2	Sqd	260030-260100	878486-SP
G/2/5	OMB-3	Sqd	251800-251830	SP875475-885467
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	251830-260030	885467
G/2/5	OMB-4	Sqd	260030-260100	885467-SP
G/2/5	OMB-5	Sqd	251730-251830	SP875475-857465
G/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	251830-260030	857465
G/2/5	OMB-6	Sqd	260030-260130	857465-SP
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	251800-260600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	251800-260600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	251800-260600	878464
H/2/5	OMB-1	FT	251800-251830	SP878464-875475
H/2/5	OMB-2	FT	251830-251900	SP875475-864473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	251900-260600	864473
H/2/5	OMB-3	FT	260600-260630	864473-SP
H/2/5	OMB-4	FT	251830-251900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	251900-260600	872478
H/2/5	OMB-5	FT	260600-260630	872478-SP
H/2/5	OMB-6	FT	251830-251900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	251900-260600	878478
H/2/5	OMB-7	FT	260600-260630	878478-SP
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat(+)	251800-260630	875475
H&S/2/5	OMB-1	FT	251830-251900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	251900-260615	867462
H&S/2/5	OMB-2	FT	260615-260630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	OMB-3	FT	251830-251900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	251900-260615	880467
H&S/2/5	OMB-4	FT	260615-260630	880467-SP
GAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	251800-260600	824367
GAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	251800-260600	888473
GAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	251800-260600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: G-3
 Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
 Action: 0

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 26 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	260730-260930	SP875475-875460-898469-912506
E/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	260830-261600	914484
E/2/5	OP-2	Sqd	260900-261530	909491
E/2/5	OP-3	Plat	260930-261600	912506
E/2/5	CMB-2	Plat	261600-261800	912506-SP
E/2/5	CMB-3	Plat	261300-261800	SP875478-898469-907460-890442
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-)Rein	260600-261800	825387
F/2/5	OP-1	Plat(+)-Rein	260600-261800	813383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	260900-261300	SP818384-815387-817388-SP
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	260900-261300	SP818384-812380-808390-807385-SP
G/2/5	OP	Co(-)Rein	260600-261800	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	260730-261200	SP875475-875460-848469-910485-910505-923513
H/2/5	Lines	Sqd(+)	260600-261800	875475
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	260600-261800	875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	260615-260630	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	OP-1	FT	260630-261800	878465
H/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	260630-260700	SP878465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	261730-261800	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	Scty-1	Sqd w/Amtrocs & Tanks	261100-261700	SP875475-875460-898469-910485-910505-920503-925527-SP
H&S/2/5	Lines	Sqd	260600-261800	875475
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)-PF's	260600-261800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)-PF's	260600-261800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)-PF's	260600-261800	865487

Addition

E/2/5	Scty-1	FT w/7th Engr	260730-261600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
E/2/5	Scty-2	FT w/7th Engr	260730-261600	SP875475-862468-850463-SP

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	261800-261900	SP875475-885470
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	261900-270600	885470
E/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	270600-270700	885470-SP
E/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	261800-261830	SP875475-879481
E/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	261830-270600	879481
E/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	270600-270630	879481-SP
E/2/5	PB	Plat	261800-270600	882441
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-)Rein	261800-270600	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)-Rein	261800-270600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	261930-262000	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	262000-270600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	270600-270630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	261930-262000	SP823387-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	262000-270600	813381

F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	270600-270630	817384-SP
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	261930-262000	SP82527-817384
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	262000-270600	817384
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	270600-270630	817384-SP
G/2/5	OP	Plat (+) Rein	261800-270600	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	FT	261930-262000	SP925527-923525
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	262000-270600	923525
G/2/5	CMB-2	FT	270600-270630	923525-SP
G/2/5	CMB-3	FT	261930-262000	SP925527-930525
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	262000-270600	930525
G/2/5	CMB-4	FT	270600-270630	930525-SP
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	261800-270600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co (-) Rein	261800-270600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	261800-270600	878464
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	261800-261830	SP878464-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	261830-261900	SP875475-864473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	261900-270600	864473
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	270600-270630	864473-SP
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	261830-261900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	261900-270600	872478
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	270600-270630	872478-SP
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	261830-261900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	261900-270600	878478
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	270600-270630	878478-SP
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat (+)	261800-270600	875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	261830-261900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	261900-270615	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	270615-270630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	261830-261900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	261900-270615	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	270615-270630	880467-SP
C&P N-1	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	261800-270600	824367
C&P N-2	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	261800-270600	888473
C&P N-3	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	261800-270600	865487
C&P N-3	CMB-1	FT (+)	262200-262230	SP865487-868489
C&P N-3	CMB-1	FT (+)	262230-270330	868489
C&P N-2	CMB-2	FT (+)	270330-270400	868489-SP

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

26084002
 FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

Signature: *[Signature]*
 Action: Q

INFO: OO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Att: ACofS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 27 December 1967

1. Day Activities

L/2/5	GMB-1	Plat	271030-271200	SP824513-875475
E/2/5	GMB-2	Plat	271030-271200	SP896441-875475
F/2/5	CU POST	Plat Rein	270600-271800	425527
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co (-)	270600-271800	925328
F/2/5	OP	Plat (+) Rein	270600-271800	815383
F/2/5	GMB-1	Sqd	270900-271100	SP825382-SP
G/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	270600-271800	875475
G/2/5	GMB-1	Sqd	270700-270800	SP875475-851455
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	270700-271700	851455
G/2/5	GMB-2	Sqd	271700-271800	851455-SP
G/2/5	GMB-3	Plat	270730-271700	SP875475-879494-SP
H/2/5	LINES	Sqd (+)	270600-271800	875475
H/2/5	GMB-1	FT	270615-270630	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	OP-1	FT	270630-271800	878465
H/2/5	GMB-2	Sqd	270630-270700	SP878465-875475
H/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd	271730-271800	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	GMB-4	Plat	270730-271700	SP875475-875460-848469
H/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	270730-271700	910485-910505-923513 SP
H/2/5	Scty-2	FT w/7th Engr	270730-271600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
H/2/5	Scty-3	FT w/7th Engr	270730-271600	SP875475-862468-850463-SP
H&S/2/5	LINES	Sqd	270600-271800	875475
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	270600-271800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	270600-271800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd (+) PF's	270600-271800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	GMB-1	Plat	271830-271900	SP875475-886467
E/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	271900-272400	886467
E/2/5	GMB-2	Sqd	271900-271930	SP886467-892481
E/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	271930-272330	892481
E/2/5	GMB-3	Sqd	272330-272400	SP892481-886467
E/2/5	GMB-4	Sqd	271900-271930	SP886467-884479
E/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	271930-272330	884479
E/2/5	GMB-5	Sqd	272330-272400	SP884479-886467
E/2/5	GMB-6	Plat	272400-280030	SP886467-875475
F/2/5	OP	Plat (+) Rein	271800-280600	925527
F/2/5	GMB-1	FT	271830-271900	SP925527-923326
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	271900-280600	923326
F/2/5	GMB-2	FT	280600-280630	923326-SP
F/2/5	GMB-3	FT	271830-271900	SP925527-930525

F/2/5	LP-2	FT	27 1900-280 600	930525
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	280 600-280 630	930525-SP
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-)Rein	27 1800-280 600	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+) Rein	27 1800-280 600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	272000-280 630	SP814383-823379-825385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	272000-272 030	SP823387-824385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	272030-280 600	824385
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	280 600-280 630	824385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	272000-272 030	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	272030-280 600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	280 600-280 630	813381-SP
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	272000-272 030	SP814383-816383
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	272030-280 600	816383
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	280 600-280 630	816383-SP
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plat(-)	271800-27 1900	SP875475-863459
G/2/5	AMB-1	Sqd	27 1900-272 300	863459
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	27 1900-27 1930	SP863459-856465
G/2/5	AMB-2	Sqd	27 1930-272 230	856465
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	272230-272 300	SP856465-863459
G/2/5	CMB-4	Plat(-)	272300-272 400	SP863459-875475
G/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	27 1800-27 1900	SP875475-867493
G/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	271900-272 300	867493
G/2/5	CMB-6	Sqd	272300-272 400	867493-SP
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	27 1800-280 600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co(-) Rein	27 1800-280 600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	27 1800-280 600	878464
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	27 1800-27 1830	SP878464-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	27 1830-27 1900	SP875475-864473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	27 1900-280 600	864473
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	280 600-280 630	864473-SP
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	27 1830-27 1900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	27 1900-280 600	872478
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	280 600-280 630	872478-SP
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	27 1830-27 1900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	27 1900-280 600	878478
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	280 600-280 630	878478-SP
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat(+)	27 1800-280 600	875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	27 1830-27 1900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	27 1900-280 600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	280 600-280 630	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	27 1830-27 1900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	27 1900-280 600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	280 600-280 630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	27 1800-280 600	824367
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	27 1800-280 600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	27 1800-280 600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DR. [Redacted]
 Name: Maj YOUNG IN
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: *J. Youngman*
 Action: 0

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 28 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+) Rein	280600-281800	925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	281000-281400	SP925527-915534-919519- 915515-918516-SP
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-) Rein	280600-281800	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+) Rein	280600-281800	814383
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	280900-281300	SP814383-812379-810376-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	280900-281300	SP814383-815387-819388-SP
G/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	280600-281800	875475
H/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	280730-281700	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-923513- 925527-SP (Sweep)
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	280730-280900	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	280900-281700	910485
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plat(-)	280900-280930	SP910485-910500
H/2/5	OP-2	Plat(-)	280930-281700	910500
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	280930-281000	SP910500-920510
H/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	281000-281700	920510
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	281700-281715	SP920510-910500
H/2/5	CMB-5	Plat(-)	281715-281730	SP910500-910485
H/2/5	CMB-6	Plat	281730-281800	SP910485-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	280630-280700	SP878465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-8	Sqd	281730-281800	SP875475-878465
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat	280600-281800	875475
H&S/2/5	Scty-1	FT(+) Engr	280730-281600	SP875475-875460-898469-SP
H&S/2/5	Scty-2	FT(+) Engr	280730-281600	SP875475-862468-850463-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	280615-280630	SP875475-878465
H&S/2/5	OP-1	FT	280630-281800	878465
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	280600-281800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	280600-281800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+) PF's	280600-281800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+) Rein	281800-290600	925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	281900-281930	SP925527-922526
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	281930-290600	922526
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	290600-290630	922526-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	281900-281930	SP925527-930527
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	281930-290600	930527
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	290600-290630	930527-SP
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-) Rein	281800-290600	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+) Rein	281800-290600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	282030-282100	SP823387-820385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	282100-290600	820385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	290600-290630	820385-SP

F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	282030-282100	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	282100-290600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	290600-290630	813381-SF
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	282030-282100	SP814383-815385
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	282100-290600	815385
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	290600-290630	815385-SF
G/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	281800-290600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	281800-290600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	281800-290600	878464
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	281800-281830	SP878464-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	281830-281900	SP875475-865473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	281900-290600	865473
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	290600-290630	865473-SF
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	281830-281900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	281900-290600	872478
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	290600-290630	872478-SF
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	281830-281900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	281900-290600	878478
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	290600-290630	878478-SF
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat(+)	281800-290600	875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	281830-281900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	281900-290600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	290600-290630	867462-SF
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	281830-281900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	281900-290600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	290600-290630	880467-SF
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	281800-290600	824387
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	281800-290600	838473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	281800-290600	865487
CAP N-3	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	281900-281930	SP865487-867494
CAP N-3	AMB-1	FT(+)PF's	281930-282330	867494
CAP N-3	CMB-2	FT(+)PF's	282330-282400	867494-SF
CAP N-3	CMB-3	FT(+)PF's	282330-282400	SP865487-868494
CAP N-3	AMB-2	FT(+)PF's	282400-290330	868494
CAP N-3	CMB-4	FT(+)PF's	290330-290400	868494-SF

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER

Name: Maj YOUNGMAN

Section: S-3

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*

Action: 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: A Co's C-3

Day and Night Activities for 29 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines		
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	290600-291800 925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	291100-291500 SP925527-934518-925517-919513-916516-915522-SP823387
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-)Rein	290600-291800 814383
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	290600-291800 814383
F/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	290900-291300 SP814383-815386-819389-821391-822387-SP814383-817386-819381-816382-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	290900-291300
G/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines		
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	290600-291800 875475
H/2/5	Sety-1	Plat w/Engr	290730-291700 SP875475-875460-898469-910485-910505-923513-925527-SP (Sweep)
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	290730-290900 SP875475-875460-898469-910485
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	290900-291700 910485
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plat(+)	290900-290930 SP910485-910500
H/2/5	OP-2	Plat(+)	290930-291700 910500
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	290930-291000 SP910500-920510
H/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	291000-291700 920510
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	291700-291715 SP920510-910500
H/2/5	CMB-5	Plat(-)	291715-291730 SP910500-910485
H/2/5	CMB-6	Plat	291730-291800 SP910485-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	290630-290700 SP878465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-8	Sqd	291730-291800 SP875475-878465
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat	290600-291800 875475
H&S/2/5	Sety-1	FT(+)Engr	290730-291600 SP875475-875460-898469-SP
H&S/2/5	Sety-2	FT(+)Engr	290730-291600 SP875475-862468-850463-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	290615-290630 SP875475-878465
H&S/2/5	OP-1	FT	290630-291800 878465
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	290600-291800 824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	290600-291800 888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	290600-291800 865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines		
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	291800-300600 925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	291930-292000 SP925527-932524
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	292000-300600 932524
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	300600-300630 932524-SP

F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	29 1930-292000	SP925527-924524
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	292000-300600	924524
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	300600-300630	924524-SP
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-)Rein	29 1800-300600	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	29 1800-300600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	292000-292030	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	292030-300600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	300600-300630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	292000-292030	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-4	FT	292030-300600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-8	FT	300600-300630	813381-SP
F/2/5	CMB-9	FT	292000-292030	SP814383-817384
F/2/5	LP-5	FT	292030-300600	817384
F/2/5	CMB-10	FT	300600-300630	817384-SP

G/2/5 OPCON to 5th Marines

H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	29 1800-300600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	29 1800-300600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	29 1800-300600	878464
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	29 1800-291830	SP875475-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	29 1830-291900	SP875475-865473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	29 1900-300600	865473
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	300600-300630	865473-SP
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	29 1830-291900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	29 1900-300600	872478
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	300600-300630	872478-SP
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	29 1830-291900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	29 1900-300600	878478
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	300600-300630	878478-SP

H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat(+)	29 1800-300600	875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	29 1830-291900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	29 1900-300600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	300600-300630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	29 1830-291900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	29 1900-300600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	300600-300630	880467-SP

CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	29 1800-300600	824367
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	29 1800-300600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	29 1800-300600	865487

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: 1st Lt. ORLANDO
 Section: S-3

Signature: L. O. Orlando
 Action 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 3Q December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+) Rein	301800-310600	925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd(+)	301400-301800	SP925527-924522-923517
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-) Rein	300600-301800	918515-913512-SP
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+) Rein	300600-301800	823387
				814383
G/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
H/2/5	Scty-1	Plat w/Engr	300730-301700	SP874575-875460-898469- 910485-910505-923153- 925527-SP (Sweep)
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	300730-300900	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	300900-301700	910485
H/2/5	CMB-2	Plat(-)	300900-300930	SP910485-910500
H/2/5	OP-2	Plat(-)	300930-301700	910500
H/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	300930-301000	SP910500-920510
H/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	301000-301700	920510
H/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	301700-301715	SP920510-910500
H/2/5	CMB-5	Plat(-)	301715-301730	SP910500-910485
H/2/5	CMB-6	Plat	301730-301800	SP910485-SP
H/2/5	CMB-7	Sqd	300630-300700	SP878465-875475
H/2/5	CMB-8	Sqd	301730-301800	SP875475-878465
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat	300600-301800	875475
H&S/2/5	Scty-1	FT(+)Engr	300730-301600	SP875475-874560-898469-SP
H&S/2/5	Scty-2	FT(+)Engr	300730-301600	SP875475-862486-850463-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	300615-300630	SP875475-878465
H&S/2/5	OP-1	FT	300630-301800	878465
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	300600-301800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	300600-301800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	300600-301800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+) Rein	301800-310600	925527
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	301930-302000	SP925527-932524
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	302000-310600	932524
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	310600-310630	932524-SP

F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	301930-302000	SP923527-923527
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	302000-310600	923527
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	310600-310630	923527-SP
F/2/5	Def Perim	Co(-)Rein	301800-310600	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	301800-310600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	302000-302030	SP823387-822385
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	302030-310600	822385
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	310600-310630	822385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-7	FT	302000-302030	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-4	FT	302030-310600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-8	FT	310600-310630	813381-SP
F/2/5	CMB-9	FT	302000-302030	SP814383-817384
F/2/5	LP-5	FT	302030-310600	817384
F/2/5	CMB-10	FT	310600-310630	817384-SP

G/2/5 OPCON to 5th Marines

H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	301800-310600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co(-)Rein	301800-310600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	301800-310600	878464
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	301800-301830	SP878464-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	301830-301900	SP875475-865473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	301900-310600	865473
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	310600-310630	865473-SP
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	301830-301900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	301900-310600	872478
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	310600-310630	872478-SP
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	301830-301900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	301900-310600	878478
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	310600-310630	878478-SP

H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat(+)	301800-310600	875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	301830-301900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	301900-310600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	310600-310630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	301830-301900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	301900-310600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	310600-310630	880467-SP

CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	301800-310600	824367
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	301800-310600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	301800-310600	865487
CAP N-3	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	302200-302230	SP865487-870485
CAP N-3	AMB-1	FT(+)PF's	302230-310330	870485
CAP N-3	CMB-2	FT(+)PF's	310330-310400	870485-SP

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CC

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

INFO CO, 5th Marines

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
 Action: *[Handwritten Mark]*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Attn: aCoFS G-3

Day and Night Activities for 31 December 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
F/2/5	Scty-1	Plat	3 11 100-3 11 200	SP925527-875475 (Convoy)
F/2/5	Def Peram	Co(-)Rein	3 10 600-3 11 800	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	3 10 600-3 11 800	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	3 10 900-3 11 300	SP814383-818382-821383- 823388-SP
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	3 10 900-3 11 300	SP823387-819388-822389- 823388-SP
G/2/5	OP	Co(-)Rein	3 10 600-3 11 800	925527
G/2/5	Scty-1	Co(-)	3 10 730-3 11 000	SP875475-875460-898469- 910485-910505-923153- 925527-(Sweep)
G/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	3 10 730-3 10 900	SP875475-875460-898468- 910485
G/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	3 10 900-3 11 700	910485
G/2/5	CMB-2	Plat(-)	3 10 900-3 10 930	SP910485-910500
G/2/5	OP-2	Plat(-)	3 10 930-3 11 700	910500
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	3 10 930-3 11 000	SP910500-920510
G/2/5	OP-3	Sqd	3 11 000-3 11 700	920510
G/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	3 11 700-3 11 715	SP920510-910500
G/2/5	CMB-5	Plat(-)	3 11 715-3 11 730	SP910500-910485
G/2/5	CMB-6	Plat	3 11 730-3 11 800	SP910485-875475
H/2/5	Lines	Plat	3 10 600-3 11 800	875475
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	3 10 600-3 11 800	875475
H/2/5	CMB-1	Plat	3 10 730-3 11 730	SP875475-863487-866493- 881490-892481-899482- 899475-SP
H/2/5	Scty-1	FT w/7th Engr	3 10 730-3 11 600	SP875475-874560-898469-
H/2/5	Scty-2	FT w/7th Engr	3 10 730-3 11 600	SP875475-862486-850463-
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	3 10 615-3 10 630	SP875475-878465
H/2/5	OP-1	FT	3 10 630-3 11 800	875465
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat(-)	3 10 600-3 11 800	875475
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	3 10 600-3 11 800	824366
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	3 10 600-3 11 800	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	3 10 600-3 11 800	865487

2. Night Activities

E/2/5	OPCON to 5th Marines			
F/2/5	Def Peram	Co(-)Rein	3 11 800-0 10 600	823387
F/2/5	OP	Plat(+)Rein	3 11 800-0 10 600	814383
F/2/5	CMB-1	FT	3 12 000-3 12 030	SP823387-825385
F/2/5	LP-1	FT	3 12 030-0 10 600	825385
F/2/5	CMB-2	FT	0 10 600-0 10 630	825385-SP
F/2/5	CMB-3	FT	3 12 000-3 12 030	SP814383-813381
F/2/5	LP-2	FT	3 12 030-0 10 600	813381
F/2/5	CMB-4	FT	0 10 600-0 10 630	813381-SP

F/2/5	CMB-5	FT	312000-312030	SF814383-816386
F/2/5	LP-3	FT	312030-010600	816386
F/2/5	CMB-6	FT	010600-010630	816386-SP
G/2/5	OP	Co(-) Rein	311800-010600	925527
G/2/5	CMB-1	Sqd	311800-311900	SP875475-888473
G/2/5	Scty-AMB-1	Sqd	311900-010600	888473
G/2/5	CMB-2	Sqd	010600-010630	888473-SP
G/2/5	CMB-3	Sqd	311800-311900	SP875475-865487
G/2/5	Scty-AMB-2	Sqd	311900-010600	865487
G/2/5	CMB-4	Sqd	010600-010630	865487-SP
G/2/5	CMB-5	Sqd	311800-311900	SP875475-883479
G/2/5	AMB-3	Sqd	311900-010600	883479
G/2/5	CMB-6	Sqd	010600-010630	883479-SP
G/2/5	CMB-7	FT	311830-311900	SP925527-930527
G/2/5	LP-1	FT	311900-010600	930527
G/2/5	CMB-8	FT	010600-010630	930527-SP
G/2/5	CMB-9	FT	311830-311900	SP925527-927523
G/2/5	LP-2	FT	311900-010600	927523
G/2/5	CMB-10	FT	010600-010630	927523-SP
G/2/5	CMB-11	FT	311830-311900	SP925527-923523
G/2/5	LP-3	FT	311900-010600	923523
G/2/5	CMB-12	FT	010600-010630	923523-SP
G/2/5	CMB-13	FT	311830-311900	SP925527-923528
G/2/5	LP-4	FT	311900-010600	923528
G/2/5	CMB-14	FT	010600-010630	923528-SP
H/2/5	STRIKE FORCE	Plat	311800-010600	875475
H/2/5	Lines	Co(-) Rein	311800-010600	875475
H/2/5	OP-1	Sqd	311800-010600	878464
H/2/5	CMB-1	FT	311800-311830	SP878464-875475
H/2/5	CMB-2	FT	311830-311900	SP875475-865473
H/2/5	LP-1	FT	311900-010600	865473
H/2/5	CMB-3	FT	010600-010630	865473-SP
H/2/5	CMB-4	FT	311830-311900	SP875475-872478
H/2/5	LP-2	FT	311900-010600	872478
H/2/5	CMB-5	FT	010600-010630	872478-SP
H/2/5	CMB-6	FT	311830-311900	SP875475-878478
H/2/5	LP-3	FT	311900-010600	878478
H/2/5	CMB-7	FT	010600-010630	878478-SP
H&S/2/5	Lines	Plat	311830-010630	875475
H&S/2/5	CMB-1	FT	311830-311900	SP875475-867462
H&S/2/5	LP-1	FT	311900-010600	867462
H&S/2/5	CMB-2	FT	010600-010630	867462-SP
H&S/2/5	CMB-3	FT	311830-311900	SP875475-880467
H&S/2/5	LP-2	FT	311900-010600	880467
H&S/2/5	CMB-4	FT	010600-010630	880467-SP
CAP N-1	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	311800-010600	824367
CAP N-2	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	311800-010600	888473
CAP N-3	OP	Sqd(+)PF's	311800-010600	865487
CAP N-3	CMB-1	FT(+)PF's	311900-311930	SP865487-867494
CAP N-3	AMB-1	FT(+)PF's	311930-312330	867494
CAP N-3	CMB-2	FT(+)PF's	312330-312400	867494-SP
CAP N-3	CMB-3	FT(+)PF's	312330-312400	SP865487-867494
CAP N-3	AMB-2	FT(+)PF's	312400-010330	867494
CAP N-3	CMB-4	FT(+)PF's	010330-010400	867494-SP

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE 2/5	PAGES 103		
DATE 1 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FIGS: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #351

Attn: A CofS G-3

Period covered: 010001H to 012400H

1. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AM HRA

(1) At 011020H a Co G Plat Sgt Ptl w/Plgr at (A1910505) Marine tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ and requested Med Evac at 1021H, completed at 1200H. Res: 1 USMC KIA (Med Evac).

At 011947H a Co F Plat moving to ambush position at (A1908494) was stepped on mine of unk type. Secured LZ and called for med-evac, 1st med-evac helicopter developed trouble and had to return to Marble Mt., second med-evac dispatched and completed at 012410H. Res: 1 USMC KIA and 5 USMC WIA (EVAC)

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

App E

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

(7)

PTL			AMB			S&D	IP	SS	
FT	S/D	PLAT	FT	S/D	PLAT	Co	FT	S/D	PT
D 2	3	5	0	0	0	0	1	4	2
N 28	6	1	2	10	3	0	12	3	2

SS TANS - 3
 1 w/Co E Neg
 1 w/Co H Neg
 1 w/In CP Neg

KCS - 2
 1 w/Co E Trail Guides
 1 w/In CP Trail Guides

- (8) Quang Nam Prov 011020H Plat Scty PTL Co G - 1 USMC KIA (Med Evac) Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 011947H Plat CMB Co F - 1 USMC KIA and 5 USMC KIA(EVAC) Unk - 0 VC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL WAMEDATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(9) UNIT

2/5

CONTACTS

TOT	DAY	NIGHT
63	38	25

USMC

MIA	MIA	MIA
37	146	0

ARMY

VC	NVA
CONF/PROB	CONF/PROB
11	51

VC	NVA
CONF/PROB	CONF/PROB
65	125

MI	VC/NVA
VC/NVA	VC/NVA
0	3

ING
10

6. N/A

GP-6

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 COMNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 2 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	021630Z	ACTION			I			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #352

Actns: ACofS G-3

Period covered: 020001H to 022400H

1. N/A

2. N/A

HAS BEEN SENT

3. a. CG 23-67

b. Lt Col. G. G. McNAUGHTON

c. 2/5(-) Rein Co F, Co G (-), Co H (-), 4th Platoon Co A 3rd Assault Bn, 2nd Platoon Co B, 1st Eng Bn.

d. N/A

e. N/A

f. Current Intelligence Reports

g. Quang Nam Province PHU BINH (3) (AT900505)

h. E-Day 04 Dec 1967 - H-Hour 0800H - 3 days

i. S&D

j. Hole Hunt, Search and Destroy enemy in area of operation

4. N/A

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (1) At 021930H a Co H OUTPOST at (AT925527) heard loud speaker broadcasting in VN and broken English in vic of (AT948525). Fired 20 rds HE 8mm and 34 rds HE 105mm on suspected posit. Res: Unk

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

(7)	PTL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
D	1	4	5	0	0	0	0	1	3	2
N	25	5	1	0	5	3	0	12	4	2

SS TRIPS - 3

- 1 w/Co E Neg
- 1 w/Co H Neg
- 1 w/Rn CP Neg

KCS - 2

- 1 w/Co E Trail Guides
- 1 w/Rn CP Trail Guides

- (8) N/A
- (9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
Major T. L. ...		Major T. L. ...		2/5 103	1	3		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
3 September 1967								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	031810Z	ACTION			I			
		INFO						

FROM: 2.5
 TO: CO, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Att Rep #353

Att: (Cof) -3

Period covered: 030000H to 032400H

1. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. N/A

HAS BEEN SENT

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) At 030000H a Co E Platoon (PTL) at (AT917526), a Marine stepped on pressure type box mine, estimated 20 lbs. Pressure plate on mine was covered with paper. Secured L and rear area at 0305H, completed at 0320H. Regt 1 EMB (Red-Base).

At 031100H CAP N-3 FT(+) Rain w/PTL Co PTL while crossing rice paddy at (AT837493) rec 10 rds N/A fire in on at (AT837494). Returned 120 rds N/A, 1 M-79 & 30 rds N/A fire and assaulted on position. While searching the area captured rice documents & 500 lbs of rice.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	031810Z	ACTION INFO						

(Cont of rpt rpt 031100H) A CAP A-3 ON TL while crossing rice paddy in vic of (AT07493) rec 10 rds /A fire fn on loc at (AT882494). Returned 120 rds A/A, 1 M-79 rd, and 30 rds A/W fire and assaulted on posit. Searched area finding misc items of gear and 500 lbs of rice. Gear fed to the S-2 and rice distributed to villagers of #101 DA (1). Rec: Captured 3 documents, 1 M-44 mag, 1 M-16 mag, 1 twenty rd box 5.56mm (lot no. #10 12182) and 500 lbs of rice.

At 031230H a Co H 1st Bn 4th TL at (AT903517) moving across rice paddy rec 10 rds A/W fire fn on at (AT901900). Rec arty non fired 3 rds M 105mm on suspected on posit. Set up M and req med-evac. Rec 1 BUNC #1A(BV10)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-64)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	031710Z	ACTION				
		INFO				

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

FIL		AMB		SFB		LF		SB	
PT	Q&D	PT	Q&D	Co	PT	Q&D	PT	Q&D	PT
B	1 6	B	0 0	0	0	1	2	2	2
N	23 4	0	0 2	0	0	12	4	2	2

~~1~~ - 3
 1 w/Co B Reg
 1 w/Co B Reg
 1 w/in CP Reg

~~1~~ - 2
 1 w/Co B Trail Guides
 1 w/in CP Trail Guides

- (8) Using Max Proc 030900Z 1st AMB FIL Co B - 1 (red-
 Book) Ink - 0 TL
- Using Max Proc 031100Z PT(A) w/PT's FIL Co B - 0
 Captured also documents 500 lbs of rice - 0
- Using Max Proc 031230Z 1st AMB FIL Co B - 1 (red-
 Book) Ink - 0 BNC

- (9) N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY Major R. J. SALVATI		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 04 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	041543 Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #354

Attn: ACofS G-3

Period covered: 040001H to 042400H

1. a. OP O (28-67)
 - b. LtCol G. C. McNAUGHTON
 - c. 2/5 (-) (Rein)
 - Co F (Rein)
 - Co G (-) (Rein)
 - Co H (-) (Rein)
 - 4th Flat Co A 3rd Amph Bn
 - 2nd Flat Co B 1st Amph Bn
 - 5th Flat CA Co U. S. Army
 - E/2/11
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. Current Intel Rpts
 - g. Quang Nam Prov PHU THUAN (3) at (AT900505)
 - h. D-Day 04 Dec 67
 - H-Hour 0800H
 - 3 days
 - i. S&D
 - j. Hole Hunt, Search and Destroy enemy in area of operation
 - k. 4 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 VC KIA (CONF), 2 VC (PROB)
2. None
 3. OP O (28-67) Cont S&D

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN BDA

(1) At 050745H a Co H S&D at (AT921513) a Mar tripped a booby trap of unk type. Searched area w/neg res.

✓ At 041055H a 2/5 S&D at (AT907500) lead Amtrac hit a 40 lb box mine. Secured LZ and req med-evac at 1100H. Completed at 1115H. Res: 2 USMC WIA(EVAC)

✓ At 041055H a Co H S&D at (AT901515) Mar tripped a booby trap of unk type. Secured LZ and req med-evac at 1100H. Completed at 1115H. Res: 2 USMC WIA(EVAC)

✓ At 041400H a Co G S&D at (AT898515) Mar tripped a 155mm rd rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ and req med-evac. Completed at 1547H. Res: 3 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA(EVAC)

✓ At 042000H a Co F S&D LP at (AT896504) rec 10 rds S/A fire. Ret 40 rds S/A. Res: 1 USMC WIA(MINOR)

✓ At 042145H a Co H Sqd AMB at (AT899513) opened fire w/S/A on an on opposite side of stream 20 meters away at (AT899513). 4 on were immediately knocked down. Sent out search tm to cross bridge 2nd man hit a large booby trap on bridge. Dispatched 2 sqd w/ stretchers and corpsman while in route another booby trap was detonated. Secured LZ and requested med-evac. Completed at 0010H. Will search at first light. Res: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA(EVAC), 1 VC KIA(CONF), and 2 VC KIA(PROB).

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)	PTL			AMB			S&D	LP	SS	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
2/5 D	3	4	0	0	0	0	3	1	4	3
N	23	2	0	0	1	0	2	11	4	3

- (8) Quang Nam Prov 040745H Bn S&D Co H - 0 Unk - 0 MC
- Quang Nam Prov 041055H Bn S&D Co A 3rd Antrac Bn - 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)
Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 041055H Bn S&D Co H - 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) Unk - 0
VC
- Quang Nam Prov 041400H Bn S&D Co G - 3 USMC KIA, and 4 USMC
WIA (EVAC) Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 042000H Bn S&D Co F - 1 USMC WIA (MISC) Unk - 0
VC
- Quang Nam Prov 042145H Bn S&D Co H - 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)
Unk - 1 VC KIA (CONF) and 2 VC KIA (PROB) USMC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE: Major R. J. SALVETTI	Major T. [unclear]	2/5 103						
05 December 1967		CHECKED BY	OF					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #355

Attn: GofS G-3

Period covered: 050001H to 052000H

1. a. OP C (28-67)
- b. No Change
- c. No Change
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. No Change
- g. No Change
- h. Cont
- i. No Change
- j. No Change
- k. ~~INFO~~

~~INFO~~

KIA	4	VC KIA (CONF)	1
WIA (KVAC)	1	VC KIA (ROB)	2
WIA (MINOR)	1		

2. None

3. OP C (28-67) Cont SED until P.M. then secure

4. None

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HUA

(1) From 050600H to 051200H res of 2/5 S&D found numerous caves, tunnels, and trenchlines vic of (AT897507, AT898508, AT898509, and AT899504). Searched interior of family bomb shelter at (AT901504) and discovered booby trap (Bouncing Betty), 60mm rd booby-trapped at entrance, and 2 lbs gunpowder in straw. At (AT898514) found M-26 grenade rigged as booby trap. At (AT899507) found 10 lbs gunpowder under wood pile. All caves, tunnels, and trenches searched and destroyed. All ordnance destroyed in place.

✓ From 051200H to 051800H res of 2/5 S&D loc on tunnel at (AT903507) containing 5 box mine containers, destroyed in place. Loc vic (AT899507) 2 electric blasting caps and 18 ft time fuze, lngrs destroyed in place. Discovered 30 spider holes vic (AT902506) destroyed by lngrs. Discovered 210 ft tunnel at (AT902506) destroyed by lngrs. At (AT899506) 60 ft of trench line destroyed. At (AT899506) L-shaped bunker complex and ammo storage area discovered, searched area and found 1 M-26, 1 USMC cover, 1 US blanket and bag of rice. Destroyed bunker and turned gear over to Dn S-2. Loc numerous tunnels and fighting holes vic of (AT897507, AT899505, AT898506, AT902508, AT901506, AT887505, and AT897507). All destroyed by lngrs.

At 051435H a Co F Plat S&D at (AT903505) rec 5 rds S/A in en vic of (AT904505). Swept area and secured LA. Req med-evac. Res: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)

At 052000H a Co F S&D FT LP at (AT899502) moving into posit rec 3 incoming grenades and 15 rds S/A. Ret 20 M-79 rds, 200 rds S/A and 6 11mm, 6 MP, and 8 HK rds 81mm. Searched area w/neg res will cont search at first light. Req med-evac. Res: 2 USMC WIA (EVAC) and lost 1 M-16 rifle and 1 AN/PNC-25 radio

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

		PTL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
		FT	S	D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	Co	FT	S&D
2/5	D	2	6	5	0	1	1	2	1	6	3
	N	29	2	0	0	1	0	2	13	4	3

TRAIL GUIDES - 3

- 1 w/Co E Neg
- 1 w/Co F Neg
- 1 w/Co H Neg

KCS - 2

- 1 w/Co E Trail Guides
- 1 w/Bn CP Trail Guides

(8) ~~3~~ Quang Nam Prov 051435H Bn S&D Co F Plat - 1 USN WIA (EVAC)
Unk - 0 USMC

Quang Nam Prov 052000H Bn S&D Co F FT LP - 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)
and lost 1 M-16 and 1 AN/PRC-25 radio Unk - 0 USMC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR /2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 6 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	061645Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTI N: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #356

Attn: AGoff G-3

Period covered: 060001H to 062400H

- 1. a. OP 0 28-67
 - b. No Change
 - c. No Change
 - d. N/A
 - e. N/A
 - f. No Change
 - g. No Change
 - h. Terminated 061500H
 - i. No Change
 - j. No Change
 - k. None
 - l. None
- EM - 4
WIA (EVAC) 15
WIA (MINOR) 1

MEMO
 VC KIA (CONF) 1
 VC KIA (PROB) 2
 Pst. - 77
 REF - 42

- 1. N/A
- 2. N/A
- 3. N/A
- 4. None

HAS BEEN SENT

2. None

3. OP 28-67 TERMINATED

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AB HOA

(1) (Follow up on spot rpt 052001H) At 060647H a Co F S&D, searched area of incident at first light at (AT889502) and found M-16 Rifle and AN/PRC-25 radio reported missing in spot rpt 052001H.

At 061200H 2/5 S&D at (AT900515) S-2 screened a total of 340 VN personnel, res in 42 ref and 7 det. Ref transported to Duc Duc Dist Hq, det returned to Bn S-2 for further interrogation.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

	FTL			AMB			S&D		LP		SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	Co	FT	S&D	FT	
D	3	5	5	0	1	1	2	1	6	3	
H	27	0	0	1	0	0	0	12	4	3	

SA TRANS - 3
 1 w/Co E Neg
 1 w/Co F Neg
 1 w/Co H Neg

KGS - 3
 1 w/Co E Trail Guides
 2 w/En CP Trail Guides

- (8) N/A
- (9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 07 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	071645Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #357

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Period covered: 070001H to 072400H Dec 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 071055H a Co F Platoon Sgt PTL w/Baggs at (AT914510) Marine tripped a mine type booby trap. Secured LZ and req Med-Evac at 1113H, completed at 1140H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

At 071202H a Co F Platoon Sgt PTL w/Baggs at (AT920516) Marine on flank Sgt tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ and req Med-Evac at 1202H, completed at 1243H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

At 071520H a Co F Sqd OP at (AT909192) found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap w/trip wire device. Destroyed in place.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

	PTL			AMB			S&D		LP		SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	Co	FT	S&D	FT	
2/5D	2	6	5	0	0	0	0	1	6	2	
N	25	0	2	0	0	0	0	12	4	2	

SI TRAIN - 3

- 1 w/Co E Neg
- 1 w/Co H Neg
- 1 w/En CP Neg

KCS - 2

- 1 w/Co E Trail Guides
- 1 w/En CP Trail Guides

- (8) Quang Nam Prov 071059H Plat Scty PTL Co F - 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac)
Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 071202H Plat Scty PTL Co F - 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac)
Unk - 0 VC

- (9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY Maj T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Maj T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 215 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 00 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	081615Z	ACTION			I			
		INFO						

FROM: 215
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
INFO: 00, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #358

Attn: ACofS G-3

Period covered: 080001H to 082400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

HAS BEEN SENT

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) (LATE ENTRY) At 071500H Co G Chopped Open to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

At 081000H Co F Chopped Open to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 217/228 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

		PTL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
		FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
2/5	D	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	2
	N	27	2	0	0	1	0	0	13	4	2

SS TEAMS - 3

- 1 w/Co E Neg
- 1 w/Co H Neg
- 1 w/Bn CP Neg

KCS - 2

- 1 w/Co E Trail Guides
- 1 w/Bn CP Trail Guides

- (8) N/A

- (9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

File
CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 9 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	091610Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #377

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Period covered: 090001H to 092400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

6. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN NDA

- (1) At 090025H a Co H AMB at (AT934527) obs 2 VC passing approx 75 meters from their position. Fired 100 rds 100 g/A fire and obs 1 VC fleeing. Searched area with neg res. AMB moved to new pos 100 meters west at (AT933527) where they will link up with another squad and continue search at first light. At first light while searching area of AMB site located a booby trap of 60mm Mortar rd at (AT926529). The booby trap appeared to have a pressure plate underneath. Destroyed in place. Host 1 VC KIA (Prob).

(LATE ENTRY) At 081500H Co F Chopped OPORD from 3/7 to 2/5.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

At 090959H a Co F Plat Secty for rd sep at (AT920519) located one homemade AP mine. Mine constructed from C-ration can. Destroyed in place.

At 091015H CAP N-3 PT(+) CMB Plat at (AT889495) located booby trap, consisting of 1 .30 cal ammo box w/pressure detonating fuse w/trip wire, concealed under a pile of brush. Destroyed in place.

At 091353H a Co F Plat convoy secty at (AT911506). Otter hit a 25 lb box mine, completely destroying vehicle. Secured LZ and req med-evac at 091400H, completed at 091445H. Destroyed vehicle removed from road. Res: 5 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

(7)

PTL			AMB			S&B		LP		SS
FT	SOD	PLAT	FT	SOD	PLAT	Co	FT	SOD	FT	
D 1	6	3	0	0	0	0	1	7	2	
N 27	2	0	0	1	0	0	13	4	2	

SS TEAMS - 3

- 1 w/Co E Neg
- 1 w/Co H Neg
- 1 w/Bn CP Neg

KCS - 2

- 1 w/Co E Trail Guides
- 1 w/Bn CP Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov - 090025H Sqd AMB Co H - 0 Unk - 1 VC KIA (Prob)
USMC

Quang Nam Prov - 091353H Co F Plat convey Scty - 5 USMC KIA (Med-
Evac) Unk - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
Major T. L. YOUNG	Major T. L. YOUNG	2/1 103						
DATE	FOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
10 December 1967								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	141615Z	ACTION			I			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep 040

Attn: ACOFS (1-3)

Period covered: 100000H to 102600H

1. None
2. None
3. one
4. None
5. Full Hill operations

a. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines AF BTA

(1) At 101100H a Co H Platoon CB PTL at (AT929512) apprehended a VN male w/12 rds (Cm mortar duds giving a booby trap class to 5 children. Man had no I.D. card. (Cm rds destroyed in place, man and children taken into custody and being forwarded to Bn 2-2.

At 102600H Co G Chopped CPX in 3/7 to 2/5.

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
 ONNAV FORM 7110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)

PTL			AVE			LH			SS		
PT	SGD	FIAT	PT	SGD	FIAT	PT	SGD	FIAT	PT	SGD	FIAT
0	2	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	2
0	30	5	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	3	2

CS TANK - 3
 1 w/Co E Reg
 1 w/Co H Reg
 1 w/Co CP Reg

ESB - 2
 1 w/Co E Trail Guides
 1 w/Co CP Trail Guides

(8) Group has four children plus one PTL Co H - 0 Data lines 1 77
 male and 5 children - 0 ESB

(9) N/A

6 N/A

ET

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY: Maj T. L. WOODMAN		DRAFTED BY: Maj T. L. WOODMAN		PHONE EXT NR: 7/5 709	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE: 1 November 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT): 11 1640Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

REF: 2/5

TO: 10, 1st Marine Division

INFO: 06, 5th Marines

1

HAS BEEN SENT

at 1000 1561

attn: Capt 6-3

Period covered: 110001H to 112400H

1. None

2. None

3. None

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines - 11 1700H

(1) At 111200H - Co B, 1st Btry, 5th Marines (100505) found discovered a 15 lb box type mine on 100505. Destroyed mine in place resulting in secondary explosion 10 seconds later, secondary explosion appeared to be a 40mm mortar rigged as a booby trap.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVY MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110.28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		SS/DN						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

		PIL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
		FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
2/5	D	3	6	3	0	0	0	0	1	5	1
	N	29	4	0	0	3	0	0	14	4	1

SS TEAMS - 2

1 w/Co H Neg
1 w/Bn CP Neg

KCS - 2

1 w/Co E Trail Guides
1 w/Bn CP Trail Guides

(8)

(9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>T. L. Youngman</i> Maj T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Maj T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103		PAGE OF		PAGES	
DATE 12 December 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>121624Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #362

Attn: CoFS G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

Period covered: 120001H to 122400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines IN HCA

- (1) At 121745H 2/5 CP at (AT875475) rec intelligence rpt fm Duc Duc Dist Hq of 4 VC Co loc vic of (AT811468-A T822479-A T828469).
Fired 18 rds HE 105mm unobs. Res: Unk

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

- (2) 1/A
- (3) 1/A
- (4) 1/A
- (5) 1/A
- (6) 1/A

(7)											
2/5	2	1	4	0	0	0	0	2	3	1	
	25	0	0	0	1	0	0	12	4	1	

1 w/o 1 Yes
1 w/oa 1 Yes

1 w/o 1 no 10 10 des
1 w/oa 1 trail 10 10 des

- (8) 1/A

- (9) 1/A

6. 1/A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

NAVY MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>Maj J. I. YUPOKAN</i>		PHONE EXT NR <i>2/5 13</i>	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE <i>13 December 1967</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>131705Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			<i>X</i>				
		INFO							

TO: 2/5

LOCATION: 10, 1st Marine Division

INFO: 00, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep 033

stin: 00FS 0-3

Period covered: 13 0011 to 192400

1. None

2. None

3. None

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (P 10A)

(1) At 130920H a Co G Plt Scty PTL for Engrs at (AT907496). Engrs located 1 anti-personnel mine and a booby trap of unk type 50 meters to right flank of road. Both destroyed in place.

✓ At 130940H a Co G Plt Scty PTL for Engrs at (AT915507). An Engr truck hit a 30 lb box mine damaging right front end. Set up Scty with 1 Plt of M's. Damaged truck will be towed to PER IAG (AT926527).

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

(UNCLASSIFIED)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

✓ At 1310 5H a Co G Sqd (P) at (AT910502) a Marine tripped booby trap believed to be M-26 grenade located on the side of road. Area searched for other booby traps, neg res. Corporal treated 1 USMC KIA. Req med-evac at 1044H, weather hold prevented evac. KIA will be moved to base by convoy to await med-evac. Res: 1 USMC KIA (Med-Evac).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)		PTL		AMB		S-D		PT	S-D	PT
2/5	D	3	2	5	0	0	0	1	5	1
	N	25	2	0	0	0	0	12	4	1

US DEPT - 2
1 w/co B Neg
1 w/co CP Neg

IC - 2
1 w/co E Trail Guides
1 w/co CP Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov 130940H Plat Sect PTL for Thngs Co G - 0 damaged
Engg truck - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 131045H Sqd CP Co G - 1 USMC IA (Med-Bran) Unk-
0 VC

(9) N/A

6 N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>T. Youngman</i> Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE 2/5	PAGES 103			
DATE 14 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 141652Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: 2/5
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #36

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Period covered: 140001H to 142400H

1. None

2. None

3. a. 29-67
b. Lt. Col. G. C. McMAUGHAN
c. 2/5(-)Rain
 G(-)Rain
 Co H Rain
 4th Plat Co A 3rd Amph Bn
 2nd Plat Co B 1st Engr Bn
 E Btry 2nd Bn 11th Mar
d. N/A
e. N/A
f. Current Intel Report
g. Quang Nam Prov PHU NHUAN(2)(AT903513)
h. D-Day 18 Dec H-Hour 0800H 3 Day's
i. S&D
j. Hole Hunt, Search and Destroy Enemy in area of operation.

4. None

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-67)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN ICA

- (1) At 141550H a Co G Sqd CMB PTL at (AT920515) rec sporadic sniper fire in vic (AT922507) in unk number of en. returned 200 rds of S/A and A/W fire. Swept area and detained two male Vietnamese. Fwd to Bn S-2. Res: 2 Detainees

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

(7)	PTL			AMB			S&D		LP		SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	Co	FT	S&D	FT	
D 2	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	
N 27	5	2	0	4	1	0	13	4	2		

SS ITEMS - 2
 1 w/Co F Neg
 1 w/Co G Neg

KCS - 2
 1 w/Co F Trail Guides
 1 w/En CP Trail Guides

- (8) Quang Nam Prov 141550H Sqd CMB PTL G - 0 Unk - 0 USMC
 2 Detainees

- (9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ONAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 15 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	151648Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

PRM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #365

Attn: A Co's G-3

Period covered: 15000HR to 152400H

1. None

2. None

3. None

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN MOA

(1) At 151300H a CAP M-2 Op at (AT887492) rec 200 rds S/A fire fm en at (AT885495). Ret 200 rds S/A, 300 rds A/W fire, 10 rds M-79, req arty sup, fired 3 rds 105 WP and 8 rds RE w/good coverage. Searched area w/neg res.

At 151300H a CAP M-2 PT QCB PTL at (AT889491) PT tripped a M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap which proved to be a dud. Res: M-26 destroyed in place.

At 151435H A/O (Cat Killer 31, Bench Mark L-6) spotted 13 suspected rocket launching sites at (AT934494, AT934495, AT934498). A/O controlled one airstrike expended 8 D 1, sites were not destroyed. Deploying one platoon to sweep area, req more fixed

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 7110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

wing at this time. (STRIKE FORCE) omitted as a reserve.

Follow up on spot rpt 151435H a Co H Platoon CMB PTL searched area of suspected rocket site, proved to be old fighting helos. Captured two VC suspects in area. Will fwd to Bn S-2.

At 151800H a Co G Platoon CMB PTL at (AT905505) rec 60 rds S/A in estimated 5 VC in tree line at (AT909516). Fired 100 rds S/A and 200 rds A/W fire, searched area and picked up 1 VN male detainee. Will fwd to Bn S-2.

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

	PTL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
	FT	SQB	PLAT	FT	SQB	PLAT		Co	FT	
2/5 B	3	5	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	2
B	27	0	2	1	6	0	0	12	3	2

SS TEAMS - 2
 1 w/Co F Neg
 1 w/Co G Neg

IGS - 2
 1 w/Co F Trail Guides
 1 w/Co G Trail Guides

- (8) Quang Ham Prov 151300H CAP H-2 S&D CAP H-2 - 0 Unk - 0 USMC
- Quang Ham Prov 151435H CMB PTL Co H - 0 Unk - 0 USMC 2 Det

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

Quang Nam Prov 151800R GMS PTL Co G - 0 Unit - 0 USMC 1 Det

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
Major T. L. YOUNGMAN	Major T. L. YOUNGMAN	2/5 103						
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
16 December 1967								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	161620Z	ACTION			I			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep B66

Attn: AOfS G-3

Period covered: 160001H to 162400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 161200H a Co H Plat Btry PTL for Engr at (AT909505) obs VN digger working on Liberty Road dig up 20 lb A T mine w/pressure type detonator. Engr destroyed mine in place.

At 161600H a Co G Plat CG PTL at (AT912512) discovered 105mm cannister rd filled w/BV. Unable to determine if rigged as a booby trap. Destroyed in place.

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

✓ At 161900H a Co G Sgt ANE at (AT920515) Marine tripped a booby trapped 82mm mortar rd. Secured LZ and req med-evac at 1902H, completed at 1930H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac) and 1 USMC WIA (Minor).

(Follow up on spot rpt 161900H) Med-Evac chopper rec 25 rds S/A fire from en at (AT913517) and (AT912507). Req arty mission, fired 6 rds HE 105mm on each posit. Res: Unk.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)

	PIL		AMB			S&D		LP		SS
	PT	SQD	PLAT	PT	SQD	PLAT	Co	PT	SQD	PT
D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
N	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1

SS TRANS - 2

1 w/Co F Neg
1 w/Co G Neg

KCE - 2

1 w/Co F Trail Guides
1 w/Co G Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov - 2 USMC WIA (1 Med+Evac and 1 Minor) - Unk
0 VG

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
BT
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 17 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	171720Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #367

tn: AG-25 G-3

Period covered: 170001H to 172400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AM HDA

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(Follow up on Spot rpt 171345H) A Co H Plat arrived vic of (AT917511) and linked up w/a second plat fm Co G, (enroute to PHU IAO). Co G Plat swept area fm (AT917511) through en posit at (AT918503). Searched area and discovered 1 pack, 1 pr khaki trousers, 1 khaki shirt and 6 ft of plastic covered wire. In located at (AT927503) broke contact. Fired 15 rds HE 105mm on en using egress routes. Res: Captured 1 pack, 1 pr trousers, 1 khaki shirt and 6 ft of plastic covered wire. No indications of en casualties.

At 171915H a Co H Plat AFB at (AT928491) rec 50 rds S/A and A/W fire fm en vic of (AT934494). Req arty men, fired 12 rds HE 105mm. Res: Unk, will search area at first light.

At 172230H a Co F Def Perimeter at (AT823387) rec Intel rpt fm village chief of 3 VC Plats loc vic of (AT789358). Fired 4.2mm mortar men 18 rds. Unobserved, res unk.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)

	PTL			AMB			SE-D	LP		SS
	PT	SQB	PLAT	PT	SQB	PLAT	Co	PT	SQB	PT
D	1	8	4	0	0	0	0	1	5	2
N	25	4	2	0	3	2	0	13	4	2

SS TRANS - 2

1 w/Co F Neg

1 w/Co G Neg

KGS - 2

1 w/Co F Trail Guides

1 w/Co G Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov 17 1345H Plat OMB PTL Co G - 0 - Unk 0 USMC

Quang Nam Prov 17 1915H Plat AMB Co H - 0 - Unk 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
BT
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

File

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 18 December 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 181620Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO				

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #368

Attn: ACefs G-3

Period covered: 180001H to 182400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 180915H a CAP N-3 OP at (AT865486) rec rpt fm PF's that civilians req to cross river and move to DUC DUC District. OP moved to obs enemy activity at (AT855487). Rec 16 rds S/A fire during move, ret 13 rds S/A and reported activity to 3/7. Continuing surveillance of area.

At 181030H a Co H Sqd OP at (AT910493). Liberty Road OP rec 5 rds mortar fire from (AT918492). Rec Arty men, fired 2 rds WP and 4 rds HE 105mm w/good coverage. Man precluded search of area.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)

		PTL		AMB			S&D	LP		SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
2/5 D	1	3	8	0	0	0	0	1	5	2
N	24	8	0	0	4	0	0	12	4	2

SS TERMS - 2
1 w/Co F Neg
1 w/Co G Neg

KCS - 2
1 w/Co F Trail Guides
1 w/Co G Trail Guides

(8)

(9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION:
BT
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major J. SALVATI		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 19 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 191700Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: O, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #369

Attn: ACefs G-3

Period covered: 190001H to 192400H

1. a. OP 29-67
- b. Lt. Col G. C. McNAUGHTON
- c. 2/5(-)Rein
Co (-)Rein
Co H Rein
4th Plat Co A 3rd Amtrac Bn
2nd Plat Co B 1st Engr Bn
E Btry 2nd Bn 11th Mar
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. Current Intel Report
- g. Quang Nam Prov, PHU KHUAN (2) (AT903513)
- h. D-Day 19 Dec, H-Hour 0800H, 3 Days
- i. S&D
- j. Hale Hunt, Search and Destroy enemy in area of operation
- k. USMC
9 USMC WIA (Med-Evac) 4 USMC KIA ENEMY
1 USMC WIA (Minor) 1 IN Civ WIA (Med-Evac)

HAS BEEN SENT

- l. N/A
- m. N/A
- n. N/A

DISTRIBUTION: e. None

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. None

3. OP (29-67) CONT S&D

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 190715H a Co H S&D at (AT909495), Marine on flank Sety detonated an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Neg Cas.

At 190755H a Co H S&D at (AT907497), Marine tripped M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ, req med-evac at 190805H, completed at 190827H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac)

At 190800H a Co G S&D at (AT909523) rec 30 rds S/A in on vic of (AT903518). Ret 200 rds S/A and 300 rds A/W fire. Searched area w/neg res. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Minor).

At 190835H a OP N-3 OP at (AT865486) obs 3 VC w/vpns at (AT855487). Fired 3 rds S/A obs 1 VC fall. Res: 1 VC KIA (Prob).

At 190845H a Co F Plat Sety PTL for Engr at (AT915511), Engr detonated a box mine. Secured LZ, req med-evac. Res: 1 USMC KIA.

At 191015 a Co H S&D at (AT905513), Marine stepped on and detonated mine. Secured LZ, req med-evac. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

At 191125H a Co E Plat OIB PTL at (AT908498), Marine detonated mine. Secured LZ, req med-evac at 1130H, completed at 1140H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

At 191235H a H&S Co Plat S&D at (AT902512), Marine detonated 81mm Mortar rd booby trapped. Secured LZ, req med evac at 1237H completed at 1308H. Res: 1 USMC KIA (Med-Evac).

✓ At 191458H 2/5 S&D Antrac Plat at (AT902517), rec 1 rd S/A fire fm on vic of (AT901517). Ret 25 rds S/A and 3 rds M-79. Req med-evac at 1508H, completed at 1540H. Res 1 USMC KIA (Med-Evac).

✓ At 191600H 2/5 S&D Antrac Plat at (AT907517) res 1 rd S/A fire fm on vic of (AT907516). Ret 35 rds S/A and 5 rds M-79. Req med-evac at 1615H, completed at 1629H. Res: 1 USMC KIA (Med-Evac).

At 191933H 2/5 CP at (AT901516) rec 5 rds incoming mortar fire fm undetermined pos north of Song Thu Ben. Follow up rpt will follow.

At 191930H a Co H Night Defensive Perimeter at (AT903515) 1 VN female w/2 gunshot wds walked into fr lines. Med-evac'd w/2 USMC KIA at 2045H. of spot rpt 191945H

✓ (Follow up rpt on 191933H) At 191945H a Co H Night Defensive Perimeter & 2/5 CP at (AT901516) rec 5 incoming mortar rds, wounding 2 Marines. Secured LZ, req med-evac at 2000H, completed at 2045H. Res: 2 USMC KIA (Med-Evac).

✓ At 192019H a Co H Sqd OMB PTL at (AT899515) departed fr lines at 1900H moving to AMB site at (AT898517), at 2000H H Co informed 2/5 CP that they had neg comm w/AMB Sqd. H Co dispatched 1 sqd to investigate. Res of investigation revealed Sqd had tripped what is believed to be a 105 rd booby trapped. Radio was destroyed. Req med-evac for wounded USMC at 2200, completed at 2255H. KIA's will evac at first light. Res: 4 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIA (Med-Evac).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)

	PTL			AMB			S&D	LF		SS
	PT	S&D	PLAT	PT	S&D	PLAT	Co	FT	S&D	FT
D	2	3	2	0	0	0	2	1	5	0
N	27	0	0	1	0	0	2	12	4	0

KCS - 3

1 w/Co H Trail Guides
2 w/En CP Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov 190715H S&D Co H - 0 - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 190755H S&D Co H - 1 USMC MIA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 190800H S&D Co G - 1 USMC MIA (Minor) - Unk - 0 USMC

Quang Nam Prov 190835H CP O&P N-3 - 0 - Unk - 1 VC KIA (Prob) USMC

Quang Nam Prov 190845H Plat Scty PTL for Engr Co F - 1 USMC MIA - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 191015H S&D Co H - 1 USMC MIA (Med-Evac) - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 191125H Plat C&S PTL Co B - 1 USMC MIA (Med-Evac) Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 191235H S&D Plat Co H&S - 1 USMC MIA (Med-Evac) Unk - 0 VC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

Quang Nam Prov 191458H 2/5 S&D - 1 USMC KIA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0
USMC

Quang Nam Prov 191610H 2/5 S&D Amtracs - 1 USMC KIA (Med-Evac) -
Unk - 0 USMC

Quang Nam Prov 191945H 2/5 CP & Co H Night Defensive Perimeter -
2 USMC KIA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 192019H - S&D C B PTL Co H - 4 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIA
(Med-Evac) - 1 PRC/25 destroyed - Unk - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major R. J. SILV. II		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 20 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	201730Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5
ACTION: G, 1st Marine Division
INFO: CO, 5th Marines

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

Sit Rep #370

Attn: 4CofS G-3

Period covered: 200001H to 202400H

1. a. OP 29-67
- b. No Change
- c. No change
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. No Change
- g. No Change
- h. Cont
- i. No Change
- j. No Change
- k.

USMC
2 USMC MIA (Med-Evac) 5 USMC KIA
1 USMC KIA (Minor)

ENEMY
1 IN Civ MIA (Med-Evac)

- l. N/A
- m. N/A
- n. N/A
- o. None

2. None

3. OP 29-67 (Cont Sec)

4. None

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) At 201137H a Co G S&D at (AT904515) conducting hole hunt discovered 600 lbs rice in 25ft trench, 100 lbs of rice in 3 ft by 3 ft hole under haystack, 600 lbs rice in 15 ft trench line and booby trap material near Amtracs. Rice & materials forwarded to 2/5 S-2. Trenches destroyed.

At 201415H a Co H Plt S&D at (AT902510) rec 1 rd sniper fire fm (AT900516). Req med-evac at 1537, completed at 1545. Med-evac chopper rec S/A & A/W fire as it approached LZ. Ret 350 S/A & A/W fire, 6 106 HE rds at En. Res: 1 USMC KIA (Med-Evac).

At 201420H a Co F Secty PTL for Engr at (AT910507) discovered 1 dim mortar booby trapped w/trip wire device. Engr blew in place.

At 201700H a Co H Plt S&D at (AT903514) rec 10 rds sniper fire fm tree line at (AT898516). Ret 100 rds S/A & 300 rds A/W fire, 2 LAWS and 10 M-79 rds. Req air support, rec 2 HUEI gunships (Cat Killer 6). HUEI's fired on En posit and fm ret fire on choppers w/approx 400 rds S/A & A/W fire. Gunships cont fire on En posit until fm fire ceased. Will swp area at first light.

At 2012200H to 201840H 2/5 S&D at (AT904517) discovered a 2' by 3' tunnel 30' long & 1 cave 6' long vic (AT904516). 600 lb rice cache found in tree line vic (AT904514). Found mine components, 2 pr shorts 1 pr trousers & 2 shirts wrapped in poncho. Discovered 3' by 4' by 6' tunnel w/20' cave vic (AT905515). At (AT906512) found pack of medicine in family shelter & mine components beside hut vic (AT 906513) At (AT904517) discovered 400 lbs of rice. Rice was confiscated, medicine & mine components forwarded to 2/5 S-2, tunnels & caves destroyed.

At 202000H a Co H FT LP #1 at (AT903515) was hit by en AMB on route to LP site, had neg comm w/LP after AMB. Sqd dispatched to LP site & brought cas & equip back to H Co CP. Req med-evac at 2115H, completed at 2130H. Will med-evac KIA at first light. Res: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC MIA (Med-Evac).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)	PTL	AME	S&D	LP	SS
	FT SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	Co	FT SQD	FT
D	2 3	2 0	0	2 1	5 0
N	25 0	0 1	0	2 11	4 0

KCS - 3

1 w/Co H Trail Guides

2 w/En CP Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov 201137H S&D Co G - 0 - Booby trap material & Rice
600 lbs - 0 USMC

Quang Nam Prov 201415H Plat S&D Co H - 1 USMC In (Med-Evac) -
Unk - 0 USMC

Quang Nam Prov 2012200H to 201840H S&D 2/5 - 0 - Found mine
components, 2 pr shorts, 1 pr trousers & 2 shirts, pack of
medicine, 400 lbs rice - 0 USMC

Quang Nam Prov 202000H FT LP #1 Co H - 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIA
(Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	DEFERRED
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE	ROUTINE	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 21 December 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 211545Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division
INFO: CO, 5th Marines
BT

Sit Rep #371

Attn: A CofS G-3

Period covered: 210001H to 212400H

1. a. OP 29-67
- b. No Change
- c. No Change
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. No Change
- g. No Change
- h. OP 29-67 Terminated 211200H
- i. No Change
- j. No Change
- k. USMC
- 12 USMC WIA (Med-Evac) 5 USMC KIA
- 1 USMC WIA (Minor)
- l. N/A
- m. N/A
- n. N/A
- o. None

ENEMY
1 IM Civ WIA (Med-Evac)
4 Det

HAS BEEN SENT

2. None
3. None
4. None

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) At 211100H a Co G Plat S&D at (AT901509), Marine tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. LZ secured and med-evac req at 1110H, completed at 1128H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

At 211140H a Co G S&D at (AT901507), Marine tripped booby trap estimated anti-personnel type. Secured LZ and req med-evac at 1144H, completed at 1210H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)	PEL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	S&D	FT
D	1	3	2	0	0	0	2	1	5	0
N	27	6	0	0	3	0	0	12	4	0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE		ROUTINE
		ACTION					DEFERRED
		INFO					

KCS - 3
1 w/Co H Trail Guides
2 w/En CP Trail Guides

(6) Quang Nam Prov 211100H Plat S&D Co G - 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 211140H S&D Co G - 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YURCHAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YURCHAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE 22 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 221745Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			I				
		INFO							

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: ~~CO~~ 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #372

Attn: CofS G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

Period covered: 220001H to 222400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 221230H a Co H PLAT OP at (AT909507) heard an explosion and dispatched a fire team to check it out. Fire team rpted that a VN truck at (AT918514) detonated a 20 lb box mine. Dispatched a bulldozer to tow damaged vehicle to the AN HOA Complex. Neg cas.

At 222125H F 1 OP at (AT925527) rec 50 rds S/A & 3 rifle grenades fm en at (AT926524). Grenades landed outside fr posit. Ret 1 106 rd & 50 rds S/A. Neg res.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)

	FIL		AMB			S/D		LP		
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	S/D	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	TP
D	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	6	0
N	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	4	0

KCS - 3
3 w/En CP Trail Guides

(8) (uang Nam Prov 222125H GP Co F Plat - 0 - Unk - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 23 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	231645Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #373

Attn: ACOFS G-3

Period covered: 23000H to 232400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 230030H CAP N-1 at (AT825367) rec rpt in PP's that 7 rds HE of unk size and in unk source, impacted at (AT818371), (AT8A3374) and (AT850365). FT was dispatched to check out area. Crater analysis will be conducted at first light. Res: 1 VN Civ killed, 14 VN Civ wounded, 4 med-evac.

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
		ACTION						
		INFO						

At 231009H a Co H Flat Secty PTL for Engr at (AT908499). PF walking flank secty on right side of road tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. 6 Marines went to assist the casualties and 1 Marine stepped on a 15 lb box mine. Secured LZ, req med-evac at 1016H, completed at 1050H. Res: 1 USMC (KIA), 4 USMC MIA (Med-Evac), 1 USMC WL (Minor) and 1 PF (KIA).

At 231155H a Co H Flat Secty PTL for Engr at (AT917512), Marine tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ, req med-evac at 1157H, completed at 1220H. Res: 1 USMC WL (Med-Evac).

At 231300H Co E and Co G chopped CPOON to 3rd Bn, 5th Marines.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)		PTL		AMB			S&D	LP		SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
D	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	12	0
N	27	0	0	1	0	0	0	12	10	0

KCS - 3

1 w/Co E Trail Guides
1 w/Co G Trail Guides
1 w/Bn CP Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov - 231009H - Plat Scty PTL for Engr Co H - 1
USMC (KIA), 4 USMC LA (Med-Evac), 1 USMC WIA (Minor) and
1 PF (KIA). - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov - 231155H - Plat Scty PTL for Engr Co H - 1
USMC LA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY) GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>T. L. Youngman</i> Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 24 December 1967		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	241710Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FIDR: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #374

Attn: 4 Co's G-3

Period covered: 240001H to 242400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 241200H a Co H Plat Scty PTL for Engr at (AT915508) spotted 15 VN crossing rice paddies fm east to west carrying rice. Detained the 15 VN whom stated they were carrying rice to VC. VN were turned over to 2/5 S-2. Res: 15 Det.

At 241315H a Co H Snd OP at (AT915516) obs 1 VN truck hit mine of unk size. Truck slightly damaged and being towed to AN HOA.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

At 241430H a Co H Sqd OP at (AT906499) spotted 5 VC moving in a north-west dir at (AT903503), 3 had weapons. Req Arty mission, fired 2 rds WP & 6 rds HE 105mm w/good coverage. Unable to search area due to mission. Res: Unk.

At 241545H a Co H Sqd OP at (AT905495) rec 10 rds S/A fire fm VC in treeline at (AT903504). Req arty mission, fired 20 rds HE 105mm w/good coverage. 1 secondary explosion, obs 1 VC in black PJ's dragging body fm treeline. Res: 1 VC KIA (Prob).

At 241600H a Co H Plat Secty PTL for Engr at (AT917511) discovered 1 anti-personnel booby trap w/pressure type det. Destroyed in place.

At 241700H Co H and Co C Chopped OP ON of 3/5 to 2/5.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)

	PTL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT		FT	SQD	
D	2	4	2	0	0	0	0	1	12	0
N	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	0

KCS - 3

1 w/Co E	Trail Guides
1 w/Co G	Trail Guides
1 w/Bn CP	Trail Guides

(8)

(9) N/A

6. N/A

CI-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 13-64)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103		PAGE 2/5		PAGES 103	
DATE 25 December 1967			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	251700Z	ACTION			X				
		INFO							

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: G, 1st Marine Division

INFO: G, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #375

Attn: A/Cefs G-3

Period covered: 250001H to 252400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

- (1) At 2524.5H Co G OP at (AT926527) obs approx 300 VN people proceeding to PHU IAC along Liberty Road carrying a peace slogan sign and a xmas tree. People gathered at compound gate and gave out leaflets, letters and papers. All were VC oriented. Group consisted of children, about 50 old men and women and a few young women who appeared to be the agitators. A sqd was sent to prevent people's entrance into compound and an interpreter was requested from both 2/5 and 3/7. 3/7 interpreter arrived and people said they just wanted to wish Marines a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year. They said VC made them bring leaflets. People had no identification. After interview, 1 young women who appeared to be the leader was detained. Group dispersed at 1250H. Detainee taken to 3/7. During demonstration 50 VN in groups of 2 to 10 were obs all-around-area. They appeared to be obs demonstration. People were kept under surveillance. Res: 1 VN Female Det.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAV FORM 2140-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE						
			ACTION						
			INFO						

At 251817H 2/5 CP at (AT875475) rec intel rpt fm AN HQI Complex Scty Guard of 1 VC sqd at (AT909489). Fired arty mission, 6 rds 105mm HE. Res: Unk.

At 251830H Co F Plat CMB PTL at (AT84384) obs boat crossing river in unauthorized area at (AT277342). Req 4.2" mortar fire mission, fired 12 rds w/excellent coverage. Res: 1 boat destroyed.

At 252145H 2/5 Def Perim at (AT875475) rec intel rpt fm Co F at (AT825387) that one company of the 194th NVA Bn was located at (AT873388). Assigned HEI concentration to en coord.

At 252215H 2/5 Def Perim at (AT875475) rec intel rpt fm Co F at (AT825387) indicating 1 unidentified NVA Bn located at (AT 790354, 785340, 790350, 785347) at 251600H. Assigned HEI concentration to en coord.

At 252220H 2/5 Def Perim at (AT875475) rec intel rpt fm OAP N-1 at (AT824366) indicating 1 Plat en at each of the following coord; (AT837355, 846357, 827356, 840365). Fired 20 rds 4.2" HE and 10 rds 8" HE. Res: Unk.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (2) N/A
- (3) N/A
- (4) N/A
- (5) N/A
- (6) N/A

PTL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
D 1	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0
N#19	12	0	0	6	0	0	9	13	0

KCS - 3
3 w/Dn GP Trail Guides

- (8) Quang Nam Prov 251145H Co G GP - 0 - Unk - 1 VN Female Det - 0 VC
Quang Nam Prov 251830H Co F Plat GB PTL - 0 - Unk - 0 NGIC

- (9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-64)

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 26 December 1967		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	06 15 47Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CE, 1st Marine Division
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines
 BT

Lit Rep #376

Attn: A Gefs G-3

Period covered: 260001H to 262100H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None

HAS BEEN SENT

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 260930H a Co G Plat OP at (AT916510) rec 8 rds S/A sniper fire in vill at (AT910513). Ret 50 rds S/A fire, 6 M-79 rds and 1 LAW. Req arty mission, fired 3 WP rds and 4 105mm HE rds w/good coverage. En broke contact. Unable to search area due to mission. Res: Unk.

At 261000H a Co G Plat Scty PTL for Road Sweep at (AT914510) rec 3-4 rds sniper fire in tree line at (AT911512). Fir 50 rds S/A and req arty mission, fired 3 WP and 6 105mm HE rds w/good coverage. Unable to search due to mission. Res: Unk.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(At 261145H a Co G Plat OP at (AT910505) was setting in posit when Marine stepped on booby trap on Antreas trail at (AT910505). Estimated to be 81mm mortar rd w/pressure type fuse. Secured LZ and req med-evac at 1145H, completed at 1150H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

At 261030H a Co G Plat Scty PTL at (AT910502) found 2 anti-personnel booby trap mines. One mine was a 15 lb box type mine w/a 5 lb box type mine mounted on top. Engrs destroyed in place.

✓ At 261035H a Co G Plat Scty PTL at (AT912500) Marine tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ, req med-evac at 1035H, completed at 1150H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

At 261115H a Co G Plat Scty PTL at (AT909507) found 4 anti-personnel mines 25 meters apart on the side of road. Mines were pottery jars w/pressure type fuses. Engr destroyed in place.

At 261600H a Co E Plat CMB PTL at (AT875440) encountered 3 VN males carrying wood & charcoal w/out ID cards. Detained VN & taken to S-2 2/5. Res: 3 VN male Det.

✓ At 261655H a Co G Plat Scty PTL at (AT908499) Marine tripped an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ, req med-evac at 1650H, completed at 1720H. Res: 1 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

✓ At 261745H a Co E CMB PTL at (AT886513) obs 2 VC Squads w/helmets & rifles at (AT879515) across river. Engaged on w/100 rds MG fire & 25 rds S/A fire. Obs on drag 4 bodies away. Unable to search area due to river. Req arty mission, fired 6 WP rds & 4 105mm HE rds w/good coverage. Res: 4 VC KIA (Prob).

At 261800H a Co E CMB PTL at (AT879509) obs 2 VC near 4 boats. Marines advanced & on fled. Searched boats & discovered 300 lbs of rice w/additional 150 lbs unshelled rice. Unable to transport rice to area & were forced to destroy in river.

At 261830H a Co F CP at (AT823387) rec infor in Nong Son mine Scty that 1 NVA Co is loc at (ZC185304) since 261630H. Fired unobs arty mission of 10 rds 155mm HE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)

	PTL			CMB			S&D	LP		SS
	FT	SOD	PLAT	FT	SOD	PLAT	Co	FT	SOD	FT
D	1	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0
N	19	12	0	0	6	0	0	9	13	0

KCS - 3
3 w/En CP Trail Guides

- (8) Quang Nam Prov 260930H Plat OP Co G - 0 - Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 261000H Plat Scty PTL for Road Seep - 0 - Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 261145H Plat OP Co G - 1 USMC MIA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 261035H Plat Scty PTL Co G - 1 USMC MIA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 261600H Plat CMB PTL Co E - 0 - Unk - 3 VN male Det - USMC
- Quang Nam Prov 261655H Plat Scty PTL Co G - 1 USMC MIA (Med-Evac) - Unk - 0 VC
- Quang Nam Prov 261745H Plat CMB PTL Co E - 0 - Unk - 4 VC KIA (Prob) USMC
- Quang Nam Prov 261800H Plat CMB PTL Co E - 0 - Unk - 300 lbs rice w/ additional 150 lbs unshelled rice destroyed. USMC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(9) N/A

6. N/A

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNGMAN		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 103		PAGE OF		PAGES		
DATE 27 December 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR 271630Z		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			X			
				INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

Sit Rep #377

Attn: ACoS G-3

Period covered: 270001H to 272400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HOA

(1) At 270700H a Co E Plat CMB PTL at (AT890508) Mar tripped a M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap on a bamboo pole w/trip wire. Secured LZ and requested med-evac at 0700H. Med-evac completed at 0800H. Res: 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)

At 270930H a Co E Plat CMB PTL at (AT885490) rec 100 rds S/A fire fm an undetermined number of VC. Ret 150 rds S/A fire. PT dispatched to aid wounded Marine and once again came under on fire. Ret 150 rds S/A fire, 300 rds A/W fire & 30 rds M-79. Secured LZ & req med-evac at 0935H, completed at 0945H. Plat will sweep area. Res: 2 USMC WIA (Med-Evac).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

At 271300H a Co H Sqd OP at (AT908485) found an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Destroyed in place.

At 271320H a Co H Sqd OP at (AT906494) rpt an AN HOA Secty Complex Guard at (AT906496) detonated a 20 lb pressure type box mine rigged as a booby trap. Res: 1 VN Complex Guard KIA.

(LATE ENTRY) At 270001H a Co F CP at (AT814384) rec 100 rds of S/A fire and obs muzzle flashes fm vic (AT815381). Several trip flares were set off in this area. Ret approx 500 rds S/A, 2 LAAWS, 2 rds 81mm Illum and 7 rds 60mm Illum. Searched area w/neg results.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TCR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

	PTL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
2/5 D	3	5	5	0	0	0	0	1	4	0
N	20	8	4	0	6	0	0	10	4	0

KCS - 3
3 w/Bn GP Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov 270700H Plat CMB PTL Co E - 2 USMC WIA (EWAG)
Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 270930H Plat CMB PTL Co E - 2 USMC WIA (EWAG) -
Unk - 0 USMC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
FORM 110 (REV. 6-61)**CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE**

RELEASED BY Major T. L. YOUNG		DRAFTED BY Major T. L. YOUNG		PHONE EXT NR 2/5 03	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 28 December 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 281655Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			1			
		INFO						

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: 01, 1st Marine Division

INFO: 00, 5th Marines

BY

Lit No: #378

Attn: ACoFS G-3

Period covered: 281000H to 282400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines AN HCA

(1) At 281000H Co E and Co G Checked Open to 5th Marines

At 281020H a Co H Plat Stry PTL w/Engr at (AT913508) found a 30 lb box mine. Destroyed in place.

At 281040H a Co F Stry CQB PTL at (AT917517) found Punji Stakes in a 25 meter radius with booby trapped 81mm mortar rd in the center. Destroyed Punji Stakes & 81mm rd in place.

HAS BEEN SENTDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

At 281105H a Co H Sqd OP at (AT906500) Marine tripped an M-26
grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ and req med-evac at
1120H, completed at 1145H. Res: 2 USMC WIA (Med-Evac)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-67)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

		PTL			AMB			S&D	LH		SS
		PT	SD	VIAT	PT	SD	VIAT	Co	PT	SD	PT
2/3	D	3	7	5	0	0	0	0	1	6	0
	N	25	0	0	2	0	0	0	10	4	0

ADS - 3
1 w/Co E
1 w/Co G
1 w/En CP

Trail Guide
Trail Guide
Trail Guide

(8) Quang Nam Prov 281105H Sqd OP Co B - 2 USMC VIA (Fed-Pnac) - Link - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Lt ORLANDO
 Section: S-3

Signature: L. O. Orlando
 Action: 0

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep #379

Attn: AcofS G-3

Period covered: 290001H to 292400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None

HAS BEEN SENT

5. Small Unit Operations

a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) At 291000H 2/5 Chopped OPCON to 5th Marines

✓ At 292105H a Co F Plat OP at (AT925527) rec 3 mortar rds e
 est 82mm size. Rds fell short of perim. Ret 5 106 rds &
 4 90mm rds at en location. Will conduct crater analysis.

✓ At 292151H a Co F Plat OP at (AT925527) rec 4 mortar rds
 est 82mm size. Rds fell short of perim. Unable to loc
 en posit. Full alert & surveillance will & will conduct
 search at first light.

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)		PTL		AMB		S&D		LP		SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	Co	FT	SQD	FT
	D 2	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0
	N 21	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	4	0

KCS - 3

1 w/Co E Trail Guide
 1 w/Co G Trail Guide
 1 w/Bn CP Trail Guide

(8) Quang Nam Prov 292105H Plat OP Co F - 0 - Unk - 0 VC
 Quang Nam Prov 292151H Plat OP Co F - 0 - Unk - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER
 Name: Maj YOUNGMAN
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: *J R Youngman*
 Action: 0

BT 301550z DEC-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep #380

Attn: AcofS G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

Period covered: 300001H to 302400H

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) At 300007H a CAP N-2 Def Perim at (AT888474) rec approx 200 rds A/W & semi A/W fire from unk # of en at (AT887476, 891475, 896475). AN HOA Complex Security Police OP vic (AT895470) also rec incoming S/A fire. Ret fire w/600 rds S/A fire & 30 M-79 rds. Req Allum, en broke contact.

At 300025H a CAP N-3 Def Perim at (AT865487) rec what is believed to be 8 60mm mortar rds & 50 rds A/W & S/A fire. Went on 100 percent alert, but did not ret fire due to fr village. Crater analysis will be made at first light.

(Follow up rpt on 300025H) At 300800H a CAP N-3 Def Perim at (AT 865487) Arty FO, 81mm FO & Engrs sent to make crater analysis from previous night mortar attack. Dis 18' craters apparently caused by command det box mines. Mines were not set in area. CAP N-3 personnel freq move. All debris found sent to 2/5 S-2.

At 301130H a CAP N-2 Def Perim at (AT884479) 6 VC AMB 3 PF's w/ S/A & A/W fire from vic (AT884480) PF's from CAP N-2 swept area, but VC escaped in dir (AT888490), 1 Chicom grenade found & turned in to CAP N-2. Res: 2 PF's KIA.

At 301125H Co E Chopped OPCON to 3/5

At 301505H Co G and Co H Plat Chopped OPCON to 3/5

At 301505H 2/5 Chopped from 5 Marines to Div.

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

(7)	PTL			AMB			S&D Co	LP		SS FT
	FT	SOD	PLAT	FT	SOD	PLAT		FT	SOD	
D	1	5	A	0	0	0	0	1	12	0
N	23	0	0	1	0	0	0	10	10	0

KCS - 3

- 1 w/Co E Trail Guide
- 1 w/Co G Trail Guide
- 1 w/Bn CP Trail Guide

(8) Quang Nam Prov 300007H CAP N-2 Def Perim - 0 - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 300025H CAP N-3 Def Perim - 0 - Unk - 0 VC

Quang Nam Prov 301130H CAP N-2 Def Perim - 2 PF's KIA - Unk - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5 311455Z

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit. Rep #381

Attn: ACofS G-3

Period covered: 310004H to 312400H

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) At 310945H a Co F S&S OP at (AT923526) obs 4 VN women carrying another VN to their position. One woman had a bullet wound in her leg. Gave first aid and requested routine med-evac.
Res: 1 VN woman med-evac

At 311030H Bn S-2 on aerial recon obs 5 boats on the SONG THU PON at (AT879511). Reg arty msn. Arty fired 6 rds VT HE 105mm.
Res: Unk

At 311030H a Co H Plat Scty w/Engr at (AT909489) found 1 101b anti-personnel mine on right shoulder of road. Mine had a pressure type detonator. Engrs destroyed in place.

At 311245H a Co H Plat Scty w/Engr at (AT918512) found a 21mm rd booby-trapped on Anthrac trail. Engrs destroyed in place.

At 311250H a Co H Plat Scty w/Engr at (AT919517) located a 101b booby trapped box mine on left shoulder of road. Top of booby trap was covered with boards. Engrs destroyed in place.

At 311615H a M&S Co FT Scty w/Tanks detonated a booby trapped M-26 grenade on left side of road w/no damage. Res: Neg

DRAFTER

Name: Maj. YOUNGMAN

Section: S&S

Signature: [Signature]

Action: 0

HAS BEEN SENT

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

(4) N/A

(5) N/A

(6) N/A

		PTL			AMB			S&D	LP		SS
		FT	SOD	PIAT	FT	SOD	PIAT	Co	FT	SOD	FT
2/5	D	4	3	5	0	0	0	0	1	6	0
	N	29	6	0	2	3	0	0	12	4	0

KCS .. 3

3 w/Bn CP

Trail Guides

(8) Quang Nam Prov 311615H FT Sety H&S - 0 Unk - 0 VC

(9) N/A

6. N/A

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 18 20 Copies
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (Rein)
AN HOA, VIETNAM
22 FEB 1967

Operation Order 28-67

Ref: (a) Maps: SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (LAI LCC) Sheets 6640 III & IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

2nd Bn, 5th Mar (Rein)

Lt Col G. C. McNAUGHTON

Command Group, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar

Co F (Rein)

Capt M. P. DOWNS

Co F
Det H&S Co
Det Comm Plat
Det S-2 Sec
Det Med Plat
FO Team 81mm Mortar Plat
Det S-3 (Snipers)
Det 2nd Plat Co B 1st Engr Bn

Co G (-) (Rein)

Capt C. L. MEADOWS

Co G (-)
Det H&S Co
Det Comm Plat
Det Med Plat
FO Team 81mm Mort Plat

Co H (-) (Rein)

Capt G. W. BOWERS

Co H (-)
Det H&S Co
Det Comm Plat
Det S-2 Sec
Det Med Plat
Det S-3 (Sniper)
Det 2nd Plat Co B 1st Engr Bn

Section, 81mm Mort Plat

Section, Flame Throwers

Det 5th Plat, 29th CA Co US ARMY

4th Plat Co A 3rd Amtrac Bn

2ndLt R. B. HAYNES

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intelligence)

-1-

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

App D

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZEDb. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Dist Chief, DUC 1st Dist, QUANG NAM Province, provides assistance for population control as requested.
- (2) Artillery. Btry E, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar D/S 2nd Bn, 5th Mar (Rein).
- (3) Air. 1st MAW provides fixed wing and helicopter support as requested.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Effective 031700H Dec 1967.

2. MISSION. 2nd Bn, 5th Mar (Rein) continues operation in TAOR and conducts Search & Destroy and "Hole Hunting" operation in vicinity of PHU NHUAN (3) (AT900505).

3. EXECUTION.a. Concept of Operation. Annex B (Operation Overlay)

- (1) Phase I (D-Day)
 - (a) Rifle companies cross LD, rapidly proceed to blocking position/objectives on PL Blue.
 - (b) Two companies establish cordon around PHU NHUAN (3) (Obj A). Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).
- (2) Phase II (D+1 and D+2)
 - (a) Begin detailed search of PHU NHUAN (3) during remainder of daylight hours on D-Day and continue for the next two days.
 - (b) Cordon remains in place for three days and two nights.
 - (c) Companies conduct night defense along trace of cordon line for two nights.
 - (d) Cordon lifted at 061500H

b. Co F (Rein).

- (1) Elements to arrive assembly areas #3, #4 and #5 prior to 0730H D-Day.
- (2) Annex B (Operation Overlay)
- (3) Establish blocking positions on Objectives D, E and F.
- (4) On order establish cordon on southern half of Objective A. Annex C (Detailed Search Plan)

-2-

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

c. Co G (-) (Rein).

- (1) Co (-) (Rein) to arrive in assembly area #6 prior to 0730H D-Day.
- (2) Annex B (Operation Overlay)
- (3) Establish blocking positions on Objectives G and H.
- (4) On order, after cordon around Obj A has been accomplished by Companies F and H, sweep through Obj A from north to south.
- (5) On order return to AN HOA and resume night defensive mission AN HOA perimeter.

d. Co H (-) (Rein).

- (1) Co (-) (Rein) to arrive assembly areas #1 and #2 prior to 0730 D-Day.
- (2) Annex B (Operation Overlay)
- (3) Establish blocking position on Obj B and C.
- (4) On order establish cordon on northern half of Obj A. Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).

e. Sec 81mm Mort Plat.

- (1) Provide security for Bn Cmd Group during movement from AN HOA to Obj A.
- (2) Provide fire support as directed. Position area: Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).

f. Sec Flame Throwers.

- (1) Provide security for Bn Cmd Group during movement from AN HOA to Obj A.
- (2) Provide fire support as directed.

g. Det 5th Plat, 29th CA Co, U. S. Army.

- (1) Provide assistance in population control.

h. 4th Plat, Co A 3rd Amtrac Bn.

- (1) D/S Sec 81mm Mort Plat and Flame Thrower Sec for movement from AN HOA to Obj A.
- (2) Be prepared for troop lifts as required.

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- i. Battalion Reserve. Flat (Rein) Co G
 - (1) Assembly area AN HOA
 - (2) Bn Op Order 304A-67
 - (3) Be prepared for employment anywhere in the zone of operation.
 - j. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Rules of engagement. Div Op Order 301-68
 - (2) Units report arrival assembly areas, phase lines, objectives and establishment of cordons.
 - (3) Alert all personnel to threat of mines and booby traps.
 - (4) Operation Overlay. Annex B (Operation Overlay).
 - (5) Detailed Search Plan. Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).
 - (6) EEI's Annex A (Intelligence).
 - (7) D-Day 4 December 1967
 - (8) H-Hour 0800H
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
- a. Supply.
 - (1) Prescribed Loads.
 - (a) Class I - Individuals carry 3 MCI's w/fuel, 2 canteens water, halizone tablets, 1 bottle salt tablets and 1 bottle insect repellent.
 - (b) Class II - Normal arms and equipment.
 - (c) Class IV - 8 rolls concertina w/stakes preloaded in Amtracs.
 - (d) Class V
 - a. B/A
 - b. Hand Grenades, fragmentation: 2/ind; smoke: 1/ind, 5/radio oper; CS: 1/ind.
 - (2) Resupply. Amtracs preloaded with sufficient Class I and V to re-supply all units for entire operation.

-4-

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

b. Evacuation.

- (1) Limited BAS facilities with one Amtrac to be located with Bn Cmd Group.
- (2) Med-evacs by helicopters.
 - (a) Emergency med-evacs direct to BAS AN HOA if required.
 - (b) Priority med-evacs direct to 1st Med Bn DANANG.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

a. Communication - Electronics. Div GOI

b. Command Posts.

- (1) Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).
- (2) Bn Cmd Group follow in trace of Co G (-) from AN HOA to Obj H then on order move to Obj A.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. E. McNAUGHTON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A. Intelligence
- ✓ B. Operation Overlay
- ✓ C. Detailed Search Plan

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, 1st Mar Div	(1)
5th Marines	(1)
CO 2/5	(1)
XO 2/5	(1)
S-3 2/5	(4)
H&S Co	(1)
Co F	(1)
Co G	(1)
Co H	(1)
4th Plat, Co A, 3rd Amtrac Bn	(1)
5th Plat, 29th CA Co, U. S. Army	(1)
81mm Mort Plat	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 20 of 20 Copies
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (Rein)
AN HOA, VIETNAM
021800H December 1967

Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 28-67

Ref: (a) Maps: SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (DAI LOC) Sheets 6640 III & IV
(b) Div 0 P3800.1F (SOP for Intelligence)
(c) Div 0 3461.2

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

a. General.

Enemy forces in or near the area of operation may contain elements of one Local Force Company, and an unknown number of local guerrillas. Aerial photos of the area and knowledge gained from previous operations in surrounding hamlets prove that trenches generally follow treelines, and family shelters are common. The portion of Liberty Road directly east of PHU NHUAN (3) and the area to the southeast are constant targets of VC mines and booby traps. North of PHU NHUAN (3) there is a confirmed VC/NVA troop route running east and west (vic AT893512-AT940504). Information extracted from IIT reports indicate a possible patrol base, rest area, and small supply depot in PHU NHUAN (3). This is a suspected VC controlled hamlet, and there have been several incidents in this area since 1 Nov 67.

3 Nov - AN HOA Security reported 1 U/I VC Co located (AT897506).

3 Nov - Co H spotted 6 VC running into treeline vic (AT910499).

3 Nov - A plane leaving AN HOA and 2 choppers received S/A sniper fire from vic (AT9149).

21 Nov - 1 truck in convoy detonated unk size mine in road (AT908504).

25 Nov - PHU DA Hamlet Chief reported to CAP N-3 that 4 VC with wpns were viewing the AN HOA vicinity through binoculars from vic (AT891508).

28 Nov - Co G spotted 8 VC with weapons moving across rice paddy and into treeline (AT902500).

29 Nov - At 2110H elements of Co H spotted approx 230 VC/NVA moving in a westerly direction in vic (AT917511).

30 Nov - 1 platoon of an U/I VC Company was reported to have joined forces with local guerrillas in vic (AT903513).

b. Enemy Units.

Enemy units believed to be operating within the general area of operation are: Elements of 1 U/I LF Company, and an unknown number of local

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

guerrillas. Enemy movement in or near the area of operation is listed below. Additional OOB information will be promulgated by special briefings, intelligence reports and messages as received.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EVALUATION</u>	<u>DATE OF REPORT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
U/I Company	C-3	3 Nov 67	AT897506
1 VC Recon Group	F-6	25 Nov 67	AT891508
1 VC Plat	C-3	30 Nov 67	AT903513

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Will the VC try to escape from the PHU NHUAN (3) area? If so which routes of egress will they follow?
- b. Will the VC attempt harrassing and delaying tactics; i.e. sniper fire and booby traps, in order to delay the encirclement of PHU NHUAN (3) permitting the VC to escape the area? If so where can we expect to find booby traps and/or sniper fire?
- c. As the cordon is established what method of evasion or escape will the entrapped VC take? Will they hide in caves? Will they attempt to pass themselves as farmers? Or will they attempt to break out of the cordon? Or will they attempt to fight and break out of the cordon during the hours of darkness.
- d. If VC are entrapped within the cordon will other VC/NVA come to their assistance? If so in what manner will these VC/NVA units react? Will they conduct harrassment probes designed to cause confusion among the cordon thereby assisting entrapped VC to egress or will they attempt to draw off the cordon units in pursuit of supposedly a more lucrative target?

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Order to subordinate Units.

(1) Rifle companies report the following information:

- (a) Contact with enemy forces looking for uniformity of weapons, clothing and equipment.
- (b) Use of mines and booby traps by the enemy to include type, number and area mined.
- (c) All engineer accomplishments including tunnels, trenches and bunkers giving extent, dimensions and type of construction.

(2) Medical section.

- (a) Report all PW/detainees treated.

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) Amtracs.

- (a) Report all incidents of employment of anti-tank weapons and/or mines.

b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Units.

(1) 1st Marine Division.

- (a) Provide A/O support as requested separately.
 (b) Report all movement of enemy forces that could effect the mission of this Command.
 (c) Provide intelligence as obtained.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Report immediately receipt of Comm signals of unknown origin.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTIVES, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS.

- a. Reference (b) and (c).
 b. Scouts will have a supply of appropriate tags for prisoners, documents and materials. All weapons will be forwarded to this Headquarters by the most expeditious means possible.
 c. Collections point for detainees/POW's and contraband to be designated.

5. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

- a. Reference (a).
 b. Detailed Search Plan. Annex C (Detailed Search Plan)

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- a. Reference (b)
 b. No member of this command will draw defensive plans of friendly positions directly on a map.
 c. Challenge and passwords will be passed to subordinates as requested.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

- a. Submit information copies to Bn S-2 of all spot reports of contacts, sightings and reports of intelligence value.

G. C. McNaughton

G. C. McNAUGHTON
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: (Same as Op Order 28-67)

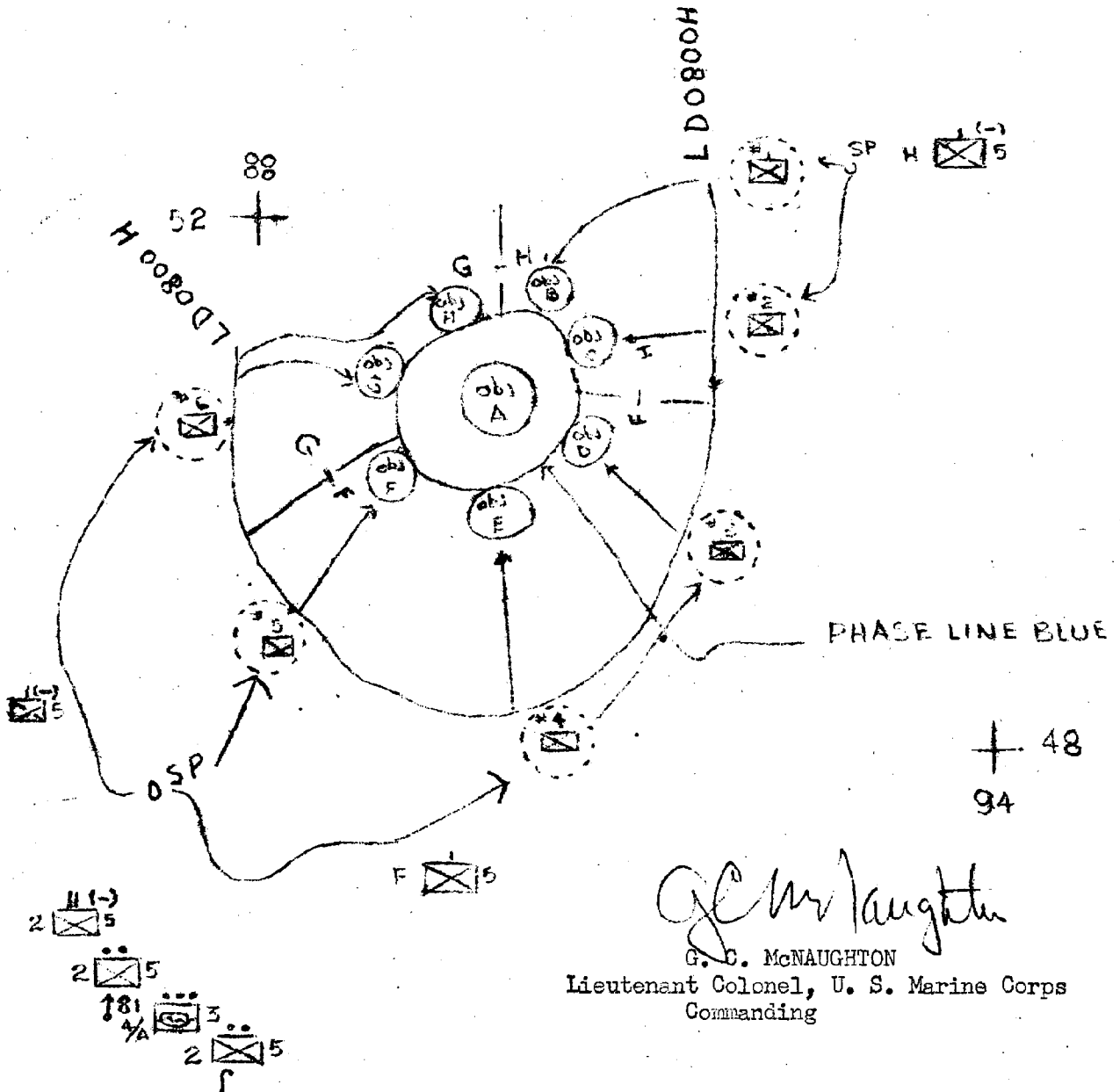
A-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy of 20 Copies
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (Rein)
AN HOA, VIETNAM
021800H December 1967

Annex B (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 28-67
Ref: (a) Maps: SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (DAI LOC)
Sheets 6640 III & IV



DISTRIBUTION: (Same as Op Order 28-67)

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 18 of 20 Copies
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (Rein)
AN HOA, VIETNAM
021800H December 1967

Annex C (Detailed Search Plan) to Operation Order 28-67

Ref: (a) Maps: SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (DAI LOC) Sheets 6640 III & IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. Operation Order 28-67
2. MISSION. Operation Order 28-67
3. EXECUTION.
 - a. Concept of Operation. During the afternoon of D-Day and at first light D+1 and D+2 companies maintain sufficient minimum troops in cordon for defense and area observation. Troops released upon termination of night defense to conduct detailed search, "hole hunting".
 - b. Co F (Rein). Conduct search in southern sector of Objective A.
 - c. Co H (-) (Rein). Conduct detailed search in northern sector of Objective A.
 - d. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Companies submit overlays of detailed search plan of assigned sectors to this Headquarters prior to conducting search.
 - (2) Probe all treelines, graves, suspected tunnel/cave locations and thoroughly search houses, bomb shelters, rice jars, haystacks, and animal pens.
 - (3) Upon discovery of tunnel or cave entrances request interpreter from this Hq.
 - (4) Use of smoke in tunnels is directed. Use CS gas only on order by this Hq.
 - (5) Provide overlay report every two hours to this Hq showing progress of search and any corrections to the sketch map.
 - (6) Rules of Engagement. Div Op Order 301-68.
 - (7) Exercise due care not to damage or destroy private property.
 - (8) Submit immediate spot report to this Hq if any VC or contraband is discovered.
 - (9) Collection Point for contraband and prisoners/detainees to be designated upon arrival Objective A.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(10) Trace of cordon and Bn Cmd Group location. Tab A (Cordon Overlay)
to Appendix 1 (Sketch Map) to Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Operation Order 28-67
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. Operation Order 28-67

G. G. McNaughton

G. G. McNAUGHTON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX:

1 - Sketch Map

DISTRIBUTION: (Same as Op Order 28-67)

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 5 of 27 Copies
2nd Battalion (Rein), 5th Marines
AN HOA, VIETNAM
171200H December 1967

Operation Order 29-67

Ref: (a) Maps: SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (DAILOC) Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

2nd Bn, 5th Mar (Rein)

LtCol G. C. McNAUGHTON

Command Group, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar

Co G (-) (Rein)

Capt C. L. MEADOWS

Co G (-)

Det H&S Co

Det Comm Plat

Det Med Plat

FO Team 81mm Mort Plat

Co H (Rein)

Capt G. R. CHRISTMAS

Co H

Det H&S Co

Det Comm Plat

Det S-2 Sec

Det Med Plat

FO Team 81mm Mort Plat

Det 2nd Plat Co B 1st Engr Bn

Section, 81mm Mort Plat

Section, Flamethrowers

Det 5th Plat, 29th CA Co US Army

4th Plat Co A 3rd Amtrac Bn

2ndLt R. E. HAYNES

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex A (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Dist Chief, DUC DUC Dist, QUANG NAM Province, provides assistance for population control as requested.

(2) Artillery. Btry E, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar D/S 2nd Bn (Rein), 5th Mar.

-1-

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

App E

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) Air. 1st MAW provides fixed wing and helicopter support as requested.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Effective 181700 Dec 1967.

2. MISSION. 2nd Bn (Rein), 5th Mar continues operation in TAOR and conducts Search & Destroy and "Hole Hunting" operation in vicinity of PHU NHUAN (2) (AT903513).

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Annex B (Operation Overlay)

(1) Phase I (D-Day)

- (a) Establish Sqd (Rein) OP vicinity (AT906523) prior to 0800 and prevent VC from crossing SONG THU BON.
- (b) Rifle companies cross LD and rapidly proceed to objectives on PL Red.
- (c) Two companies establish cordon around THU NHUAN (2) (Obj A). Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).
- (d) One company maintain minimum troops in cordon and sweeps east through Obj A.

(2) Phase II (D+1 and D+2)

- (a) Begin detailed search of PHU NHUAN (2) during remainder of daylight hours on D-Day and continue for next two days.
- (b) Cordon remains in place for three days and two nights.
- (c) Companies conduct night defense along trace of cordon line for two nights.
- (d) Cordon lifted at 211500.

b. Co G (-) (Rein)

- (1) Establish Sqd (Rein) OP vicinity (AT906523) prior to 0800 and prevent VC from crossing SONG THU BON.
- (2) Co (-) (Rein) to arrive in assembly area # 1 prior to 0730 D-Day.
- (3) Annex B (Operation Overlay)
- (4) Establish blocking positions on Objectives B and C.
- (5) On order establish cordon on eastern half of Obj A. Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).

-2-

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

c. Co H (Rein)

- (1) Elements to arrive assembly area # 2 and # 3 prior to 0730 D-Day.
- (2) Conduct road sweep along route to assembly area # 2 to vicinity (AT907505).
- (3) Annex B (Operation Overlay)
- (4) Establish blocking position on Objectives D, E, and F.
- (5) On order establish cordon on western half of Obj A. Annex C (Detailed Search Plan).
- (6) On order, after cordon has been established and minimum troops are left in the cordon, sweep through Obj A from west to east.

d. Section, 81mm Mort Plat

- (1) Provide security for Bn Cmd Group during movement from AN HOA to Obj A.
- (2) Provide fire support as directed.

e. Section Flamethrowers

- (1) Provide security for Bn Cmd Group during movement from AN HOA to Obj A.
- (2) Provide fire support as directed.

f. Det 5th Plat, 29th CA Co, U. S. Army

- (1) Provide assistance in population control.

g. 4th Plat, Co A, 3rd Amtrac Bn

- (1) D/S Section 81mm Mort Plat and Flamethrower Section for movement from AN HOA to Obj A.
- (2) Be prepared for troop lifts as required.

h. Battalion Reserve. Plat (Rein) Co E

- (1) Assembly area AN HOA
- (2) Bn Op Order 304A-67
- (3) Be prepared for employment anywhere in the zone of operation.

i. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Rules of engagement. Div Op Order 301-68

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- (2) Units report arrival assembly areas, phase lines, objectives and establishment of cordons.
- (3) Alert all personnel to threat of mines and booby traps.
- (4) Operation Overlay. Annex B (Operation Overlay)
- (5) Detailed Search Plan. Annex C (Detailed Search Plan)
- (6) EEI's. Annex A (Intelligence)
- (7) D-Day 19 December 1967
- (8) H-Hour 0800H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply.

(1) Prescribed Loads.

- (a) Class I - Individuals carry 3 MCI's with fuel, 2 canteens of water, 1 bottle of halizone tablets, 1 bottle of salt tablets and 1 bottle of insect repellent.
- (b) Class II - Normal arms and equipment.
- (c) Class IV - 8 rolls of concertina w/stakes (preloaded on LVT's).
- (d) Class V
 - a. Each Marine will carry a basic allowance for his T/O weapon.
 - b. In addition, each Marine will carry 2 fragmentation grenades (M-26) and 1 yellow smoke grenade.
 - c. Each radio operator will carry 5 yellow smoke grenades.

(2) Resupply.

- (a) LVT's will be preloaded with sufficient Class I and V supplies to supply all units for the duration of the operation.
- (b) Emergency resupply requests will be passed to the battalion rear where they will be passed to the S-4 office for action.

b. Evacuation.

- (1) Limited B&S facilities with one LVT to be located with the Bn Cmd Group.

-4-

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(2) Med-evacs by helicopter.

(a) All Marines sustaining head wounds will be flown directly to NSA, DANANG.

(b) All emergency and priority other than head wounds will be flown directly to 1st Med Bn, DANANG.

c. Casualty Reporting. All casualties will be reported by line number to the battalion rear. This information will be passed without delay to S-1 where appropriate action will be taken.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

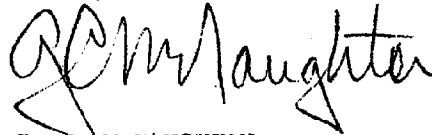
a. Communication - Electronics. Div COI

b. Command Posts.

(1) Bn Cnd Group follow in trace of Co H (Rein) from AN HOA to Obj A.

(2) Bn CP to be located vicinity (AT903516).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



G. C. McNAUGHTON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A. Intelligence
- ✓ B. Operation Overlay
- ✓ C. Detailed Search Plan

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, 1st MarDiv	(1)
5th Marines	(1)
CO 2/5	(1)
XO 2/5	(1)
S-3 2/5	(4)
H&S Co	(1)
Co G	(1)
Co H	(1)
4th Plat, Co A, 3rd Amtrac Bn	(1)
5th Plat, 29th Ca Co, U. S. Army	(1)
81mm Mort Plat	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 5 of 27 Copies
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (Rein)
AN HOA, VIETNAM
171200H December 1967

Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Order 29-67

Ref: (a) Maps, SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (DAI LOC) Sheet 6640 IV
(b) DivO P3800.12 (SOP for Intelligence)
(c) DivO 3461.2

Time Zone: H

1. Summary of Enemy Situation.

a. General. During the cordon of PHU NHUAN (8) in Oct 67 enemy forces in the area were carried as possible elements of 1 Local Force Company. It is doubtful there are any Main Force or Local Force units in the operation area of PHU NHUAN (2) at this time. The normal operating area for the R-20 Battalion is west of the SONG THU BON River vicinity (AT9053) and one company reportedly moves east of the river periodically. On 17 Nov 1 company of the R-20 was reported in vicinity (AT916525). It is possible that friendly troops in operation area can be mortared by elements of the R-20 Battalion. It is believed that VC cross the SONG THU BON in the general vicinity of the operation area on a east and west trail which they consider safe. The VC also cross the river in that general area to use the market place in vicinity (AT876514). One detainee captured by Company G on 5 Dec vicinity (AT900513) stated there were 5 guerrillas in his hamlet of PHU NHUAN (2) armed with 1 carbine, 2 AK-47's, 1 BAR and grenades. The mission of these guerrillas is to lay mines and booby traps and fire a few rounds at advancing Marines and then flee. He also stated there are 30 to 40 guerrillas in XUYEN PHU Village who could affect the operation. There was a sighting on 23 Nov of 50 MF VC passing through PHU NHUAN (2). Knowledge gained from previous operations in surrounding hamlets prove that trenches generally follow treelines, and family shelters are plentiful. It is possible that these shelters and the treelines within and surrounding the hamlets are booby trapped. The portion of Liberty Road east and south east of PHU NHUAN (2) has been a constant target of VC mine and booby trap activity. PHU NHUAN (2) is a suspected VC controlled hamlet, and there have been several incidents since 1 Nov 67.

17 Nov - Elements of the R-20 Bn located (AT916525).

29 Nov - Co H ambush spotted approximately 230 VC/NVA moving west in vicinity (AT917511).

30 Nov - 2 VC Co's reported vicinity (AT9550). 1 Platoon was sent to PHU NHUAN (2) (AT903513) to join with local guerrillas with possible mission to attack convoys.

30 Nov - Co F received 20 rounds sniper fire from (AT896515).

4 Dec - Co H Marine tripped booby trap grenade (AT901515). Co G Marine tripped suspected 81mm round or 155 round (AT898515). Co H sprung ambush on 6 VC (AT899513). Marine tripped 2 booby traps in same area while conducting search.

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

8 Dec - Vietnamese dressed in khaki and carrying weapons and speaking different dialect were reported located (AT897505) and (AT902509).

13 Dec - Elements of the R-20 Bn reported located (AT907532) and (AT901535) and (AT912534).

13 Dec - 1 VC Co of the Political and Psychological Cadre located (AT856518) and (AT852517). Mission is to call refugees back to their villages.

b. Enemy Units. Enemy units believed to be operating within the general area of operation are: Elements of the R-20 Bn, and an unknown number of local guerrillas. Enemy movement in or near the area of operation is listed below. Additional COB information will be promulgated by special briefings, intelligence reports and messages as received.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EVALUATION</u>	<u>DATE OF REPORT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
Elements of R-20 Bn	C-6	17 Nov 67	AT916525
U/I VC Plat	C-2	29 Nov 67	AT903513
Unidentified Unit	F-3	8 Dec 67	AT902509
Elements of R-20 Bn	F-3	13 Dec 67	AT912534
			AT907532
			AT901535
Political and Psy Co	C-3	13 Dec 67	AT856518
			AT852517

2. Essential Elements of Information.

a. Will VC try to escape from the PHU NHUAN (2) area? If so which routes of egress will they follow?

b. Will the VC attempt harrassing and delaying tactics; i.e. sniper fire and booby traps, in order to delay the encirclement of PHU NHUAN (2) permitting the VC to escape the area? If so where can we expect to find booby traps and/or sniper fire?

c. As the cordon is established what method of evasion or escape will the entrapped VC take? Will they hide in caves? Will they attempt to pass themselves as farmers? Or will they attempt to break out of the cordon? Or will they attempt to fight and break out of the cordon during the hours of darkness.

d. If VC are entrapped within the cordon will other VC/NVA come to their assistance? If so in what manner will these VC/NVA units react?

3. Reconnaissance and Observation Missions.

a. Order to Subordinate Units.

(1) Rifle companies report the following information:

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- (a) Contact with enemy forces looking for uniformity of weapons, clothing and equipment.
- (b) Use of mines and booby traps by the enemy to include type, number and area mined.
- (c) All engineer accomplishments including tunnels, trenches and bunkers giving extent, dimensions and type of construction.
- (2) Medical section.
 - (a) Report all PW/detainees treated.
- (3) Amtracs
 - (a) Report all incidents of employment of anti-tank weapons and/or mines.
- b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Units.
 - (1) 1st Marine Division
 - (a) Provide A/O support as requested separately.
 - (b) Report all movement of enemy forces that could effect the mission of this Command.
 - (c) Provide intelligence as obtained.
- c. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Report immediately receipt of Comm (signals of unknown origin.
- 4. Measures for handling captives, captured documents and materials.
 - a. Reference (b) and (c)
 - b. Scouts will have a supply of appropriate tags for prisoners, documents and materials. All weapons will be forwarded to this Headquarters by the most expeditious means possible.
 - c. Collections point for detainees/POW's and contraband to be designated.
- 5. Maps, Charts and Photographs.
 - a. Reference (a)
- 6. Counterintelligence.
 - a. Reference (b)

A-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

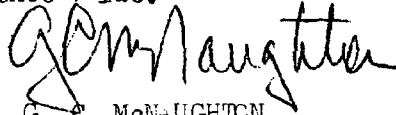
CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

b. No member of this command will draw defensive plans of friendly positions directly on a map.

c. Challenge and passwords will be passed to subordinates as requested.

7. Reports and Distribution.

a. Submit information copies to Bn S-2 of all spot reports of contacts, sightings, and reports of intelligence value.



G. E. McNAUGHTON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: (Same as Op Order 29-67)

A-4

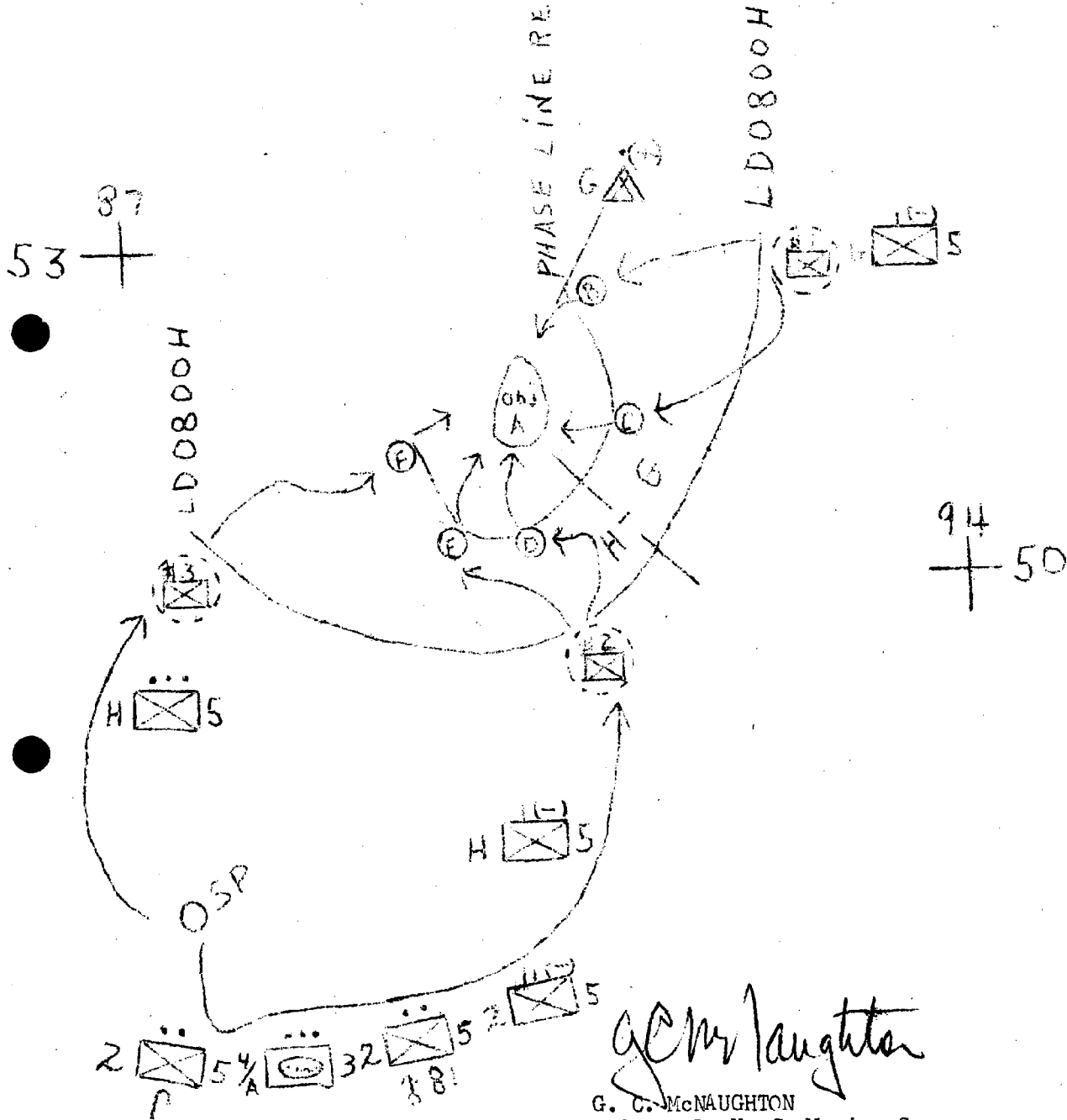
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 5 of Copies
2nd Battalion (Rein), 5th Marines
AN HOA, VIETNAM
171200H December 1967

Annex B (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 29-67

Ref: (a) Maps: SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (DAI LOC) Sheet. 6640 IV



G. C. McNaughton

G. C. McNAUGHTON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: (Same as Op Order 29-67)

B-1

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 5 of 77 Copies
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (Rein)
 AN HOA, VIETNAM
 171200H December 1967

Annex C (Detailed Search Plan) to Operation Order 29-67

Ref: (a) Maps: SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (D-I LOC) Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. Operation Order 29-67
2. MISSION. Operation Order 29-67
3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. During the afternoon of D-Day and at first light D+1 and D+2 companies maintain sufficient minimum troops in cordon for defense and area observation. Troops released upon termination of night defense to conduct detailed search, "Hole Hunting".

b. Co G (-) (Rein). Conduct search in eastern sector of Obj A.

c. Co H (Rein). Conduct detailed search in western sector of Obj A.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Companies submit overlays of detailed search plan of assigned sectors to this Hq prior to conducting search.

(2) Probe all treelines, graves, suspected tunnel/cave locations and thoroughly search houses, bomb shelters, rice jars, haystacks and animal pens.

(3) Upon discovery of tunnel or cave entrances request interpreter from this Hq.

(4) Use of smoke in tunnels is directed. Use CS gas only on order by this Hq.

(5) Provide spot reports every 2-hours to this Hq showing progress of search.

(6) Rules of Engagement. Div Op Order 301-68

(7) Exercise due care not to damage or destroy private property.

(8) Submit immediate spot report to this Hq if any VC or contraband is discovered.

(9) Collection Point for contraband and prisoners/detainees to be designated upon arrival Obj A.

C-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Op Order 29-67
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. Op Order 29-67

G. C. McNaughton

G. C. McNAUGHTON
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: (Same as Op Order 29-67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED